



63 Wessel Road, Rivonia, 2128 PO Box 2597, Rivonia, 2128 South Africa
Tel: +27 (0) 11 803 5726 Fax: +27 (0) 11 803 5745 Web: www.gcs-sa.biz

Public Participation Report for the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project Booyseendal South and the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project Booyseendal North

Report

Version - Final

15 May 2026



GCS Project Number: 25-0607

Client Reference: BN BESS & BS BESS



**Public Participation Report for the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project
Booysendal South and the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project Booysendal
North**

**Report
Version - Final**



15 May 2026

DOCUMENT ISSUE STATUS

Report Issue	Final		
GCS Reference Number	25-0607		
Client Reference	BN BESS & BS BESS		
Title	Public Participation Report for the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project Booysendal South and the Proposed Battery Energy Storage System Project Booysendal North		
	Name	Signature	Date
Author	Luyanda Macheke	Luyanda Macheke <small>Digitally signed by Luyanda Macheke Date: 2026.05.18 10:27:09 +02'00'</small>	15 May 2026
Author and Document Reviewer	Paula Tolksdorff	Paula Tolksdorff <small>Digitally signed by Paula Tolksdorff Date: 2026.05.18 10:25:56 +02'00'</small>	15 May 2026
Unit Manager	Paula Tolksdorff	Paula Tolksdorff <small>Digitally signed by Paula Tolksdorff Date: 2026.05.18 10:25:45 +02'00'</small>	15 May 2026
Director	Andrew Johnstone	Andrew Johnstone <small>Digitally signed by Andrew Johnstone Date: 2026.05.18 10:32:39 +02'00'</small>	15 May 2026

LEGAL NOTICE

This report or any proportion thereof and any associated documentation remain the property of GCS until the mandator effects payment of all fees and disbursements due to GCS in terms of the GCS Conditions of Contract and Project Acceptance Form. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, any reproduction, duplication, copying, adaptation, editing, change, disclosure, publication, distribution, incorporation, modification, lending, transfer, sending, delivering, serving or broadcasting must be authorised in writing by GCS.

CONTENTS PAGE

1	INTRODUCTION	5
1.1	PROJECT LOCATION	5
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS	11
1.3	LEGAL FRAMEWORK	12
2	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES	12
2.1	DEVELOPMENT OF STAKEHOLDER DATABASE	12
2.2	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEDIA	13
2.2.1	<i>Publication of Newspaper Advertisements</i>	13
2.2.2	<i>Site Notices</i>	13
2.2.3	<i>Background Information Document and Registration and Comment Form</i>	13
2.2.4	<i>Announcement of the Availability of the Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Report</i>	14
2.2.5	<i>Invitation SMS</i>	15
2.2.6	<i>Invitation Email</i>	15
2.2.7	<i>Invitation Letters</i>	16
2.3	FOCUS GROUP AND OPEN MEETINGS	16
3	COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT	17
3.1	SUMMARY OF KEY ISSUES RAISED AND RESPONSES	17
4	CONCLUSION	20

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A:	STAKEHOLDER DATABASE	21
APPENDIX B:	NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT	37
APPENDIX C:	SITE NOTICES	39
APPENDIX D -	BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT	45
APPENDIX E -	NOTIFICATION SMS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS, AND THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT REPORTS	59
APPENDIX F:	EMAIL INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS	66
APPENDIX G:	INVITATION LETTERS TO STAKEHOLDERS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS	67
APPENDIX H -	FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS	107
APPENDIX I:	FOCUS GROUP MEETING PRESENTATION	110
APPENDIX J:	ATTENDANCE REGISTERS	111
APPENDIX K:	ADDITIONAL SMS NOTIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED	112
APPENDIX L:	ADDITIONAL EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED	117
APPENDIX M:	COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT	124

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Description
BID	Background Information Document
BN	Booyesdal North
BN BESS Project	Booyesdal North Battery Energy Storage System Project
BS	Booyesdal South
BS BESS Project	Booyesdal South Battery Energy Storage System Project
BESS	Battery Energy Storage System
CRR	Comments and Responses Report
DFFE	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
DMPR	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIA Regulations, 2014	Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 promulgated under NEMA (GN R.982 of 2014, as amended)
EMPr	Environmental Management Programme
GCS	GCS Environment (Pty) Ltd
I&APs	Interested and Affected Parties
MR	Mining Right
MTPA	Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
Project team	Booyesdal, Environmental Assessment Practitioner and Specialists
PPP	Public Participation Process
SSVR	Site Sensitivity Verification Report

UNITS OF MEASURE

Unit	Description
km	kilometre
m	metre
m ²	square metre
ha	hectare
MW	megawatt
MWh	megawatt-hour
kV	kilovolt

1 INTRODUCTION

Booyesdal Platinum Proprietary Limited (Booyesdal), a subsidiary of Northam Platinum Limited (Northam), proposes the development of the Booyesdal North (BN) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project at the existing BN mining operation, located within the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality in Limpopo Province, and the Booyesdal South (BS) BESS Project at the existing BS mining operation, located within the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality in Mpumalanga Province, South Africa (hereafter collectively referred to as the proposed Projects).

The BN mining right was issued by the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR) under reference number LP 30/5/1/3/2/1 (188) MR. The BS mining right was issued by the DMPR under reference number MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (127) (10333) MR.

The proposed Projects forms part of Northam's broader strategy to enhance energy security, operational resilience, and power supply stability, while reducing reliance on the national electricity grid. The BN and BS BESS Projects entails the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of a utility-scale, behind-the-metre battery energy storage facility with an installed capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW) and an energy storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).

The facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand or surplus generation and discharge the stored energy during periods of peak demand, grid instability, or load shedding events. The proposed developments will be located entirely within the existing BN and BS mining footprints and will connect directly to the Mine's established electrical infrastructure.

This Public Participation Report has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended)¹ (EIA Regulations, 2014) and in compliance with Sections 24(5) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA). The report documents the public participation activities undertaken for the proposed Projects and provides a record of stakeholder engagement conducted during the environmental process.

1.1 Project Location

The proposed BN BESS Project will be located on Portion 0 of Farm Booyesdal No. 43JT, within the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, which falls under the Sekhukhune District Municipality in the Limpopo Province. The proposed Project site lies approximately 35 kilometres (km) west of Mashishing and is accessed via the R577 regional road. The regional and local context of the BN BESS Project is illustrated in **Figure 1-1** and **Figure 1-2**.

¹ Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, promulgated under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), published in Government Notice No. R.982, Government Gazette No. 38282 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

The proposed BS BESS Project will be located on Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein No. 53JT, near Mashishing, within the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, which forms part of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa. The proposed Project site lies approximately 30 km west of Mashishing and is accessed via the R577 regional road. The regional and local context of the BS BESS Project is illustrated in **Figure 1-3** and **Figure 1-4**.

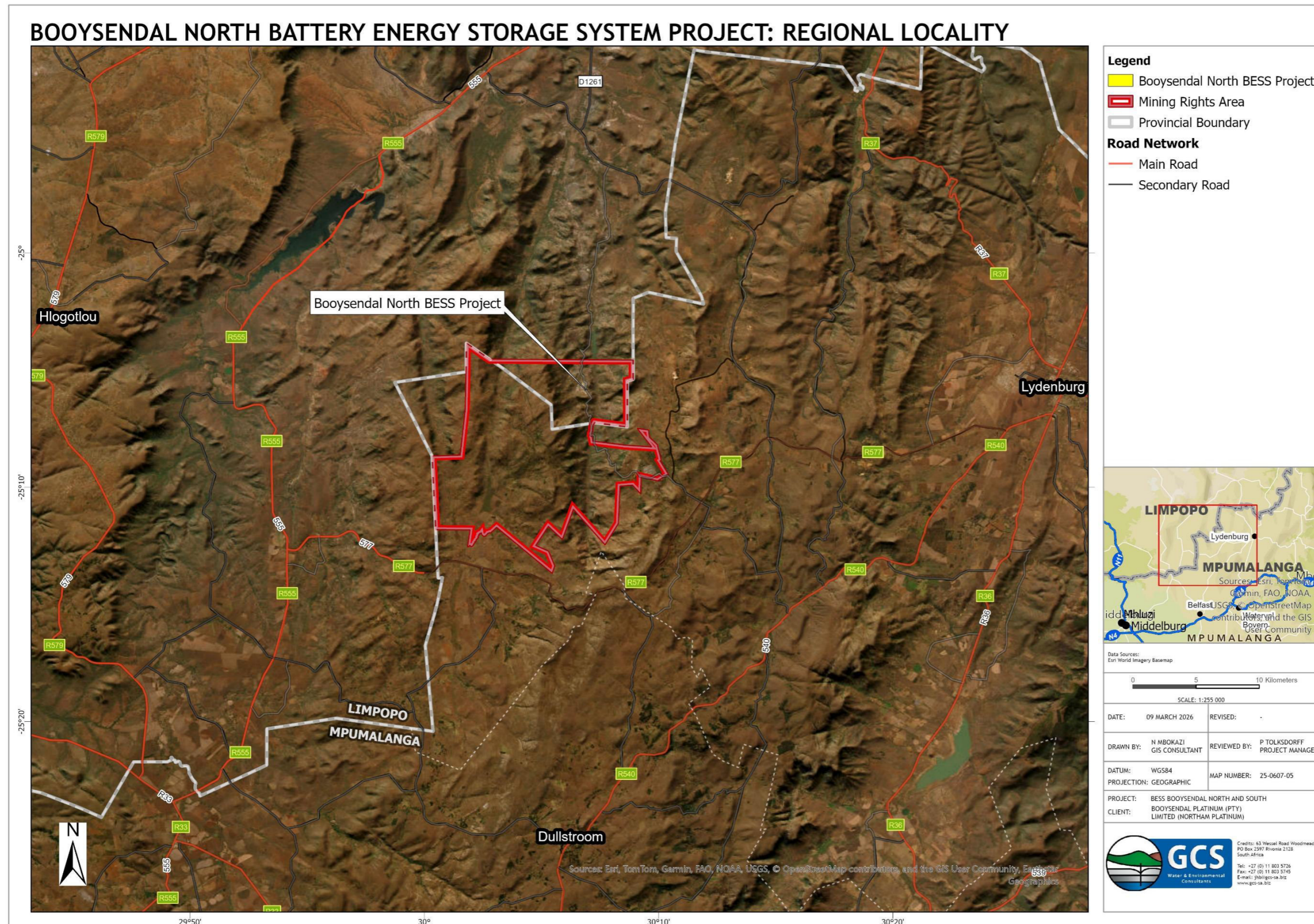


Figure 1-1: Regional Locality indicating the proposed Booyesendal North Battery Energy Storage System Project

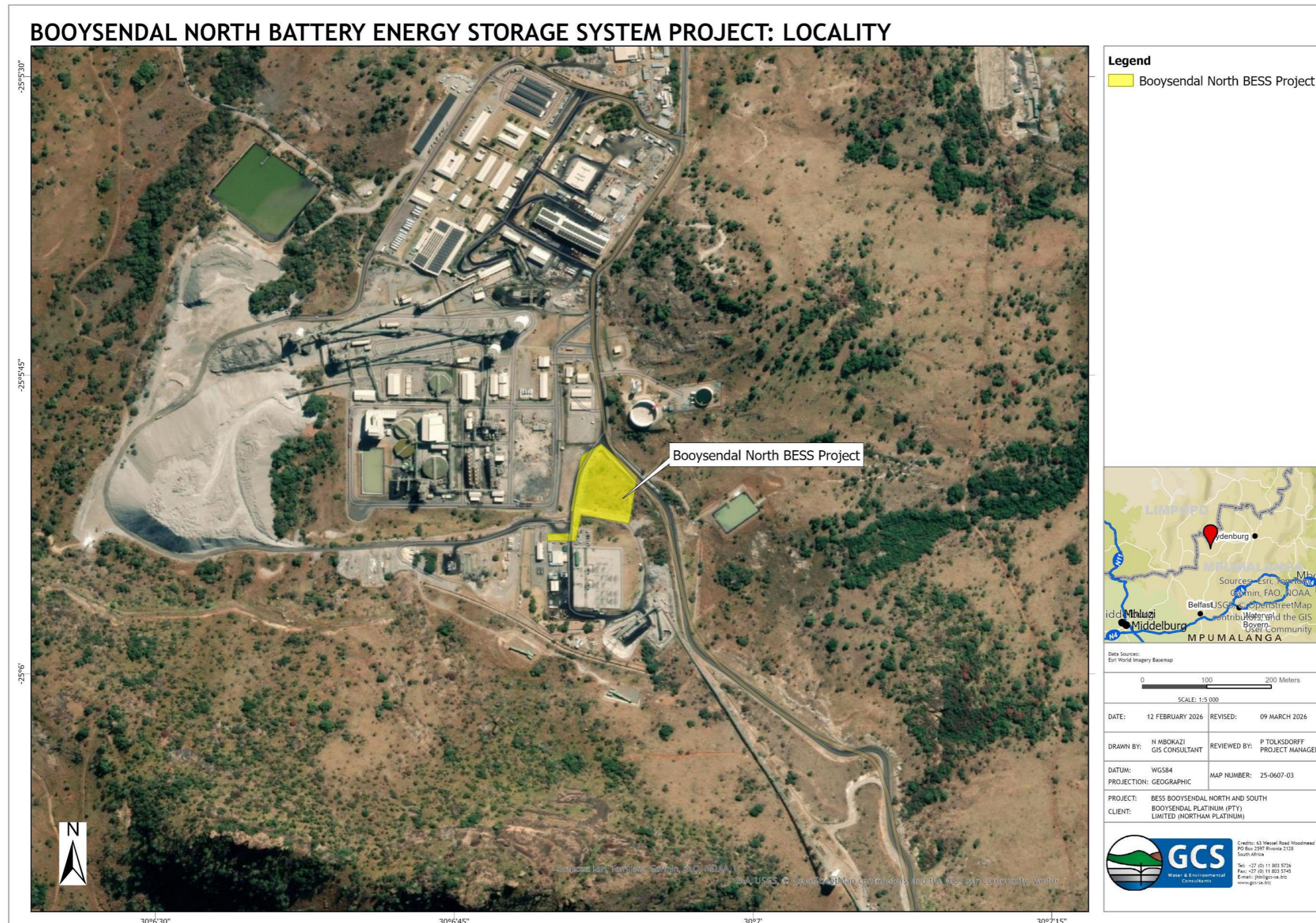


Figure 1-2: Locality indicating the proposed Booyesendal North Battery Energy Storage System Project

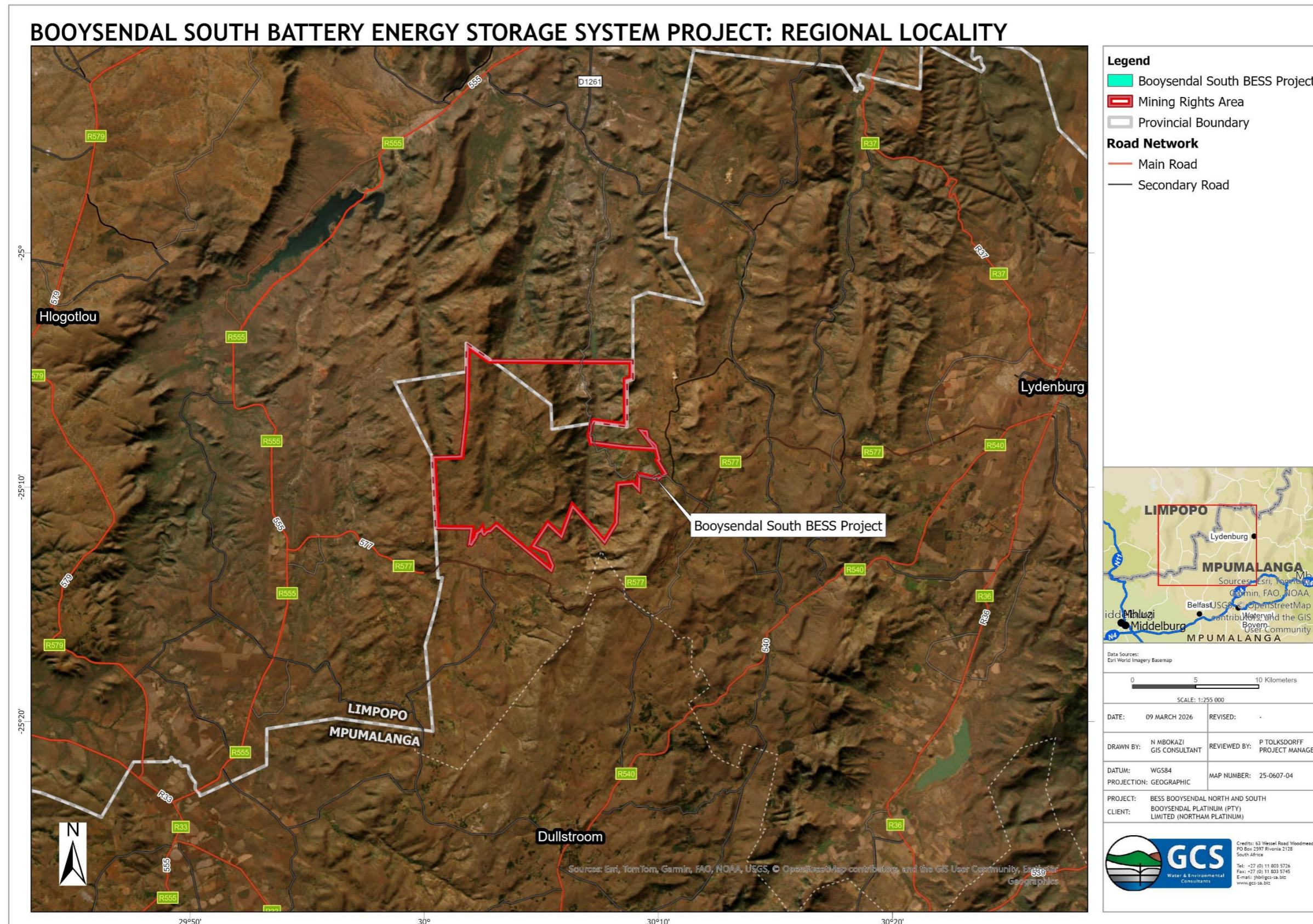


Figure 1-3: Regional Locality indicating the proposed Booyesendal South Battery Energy Storage System Project

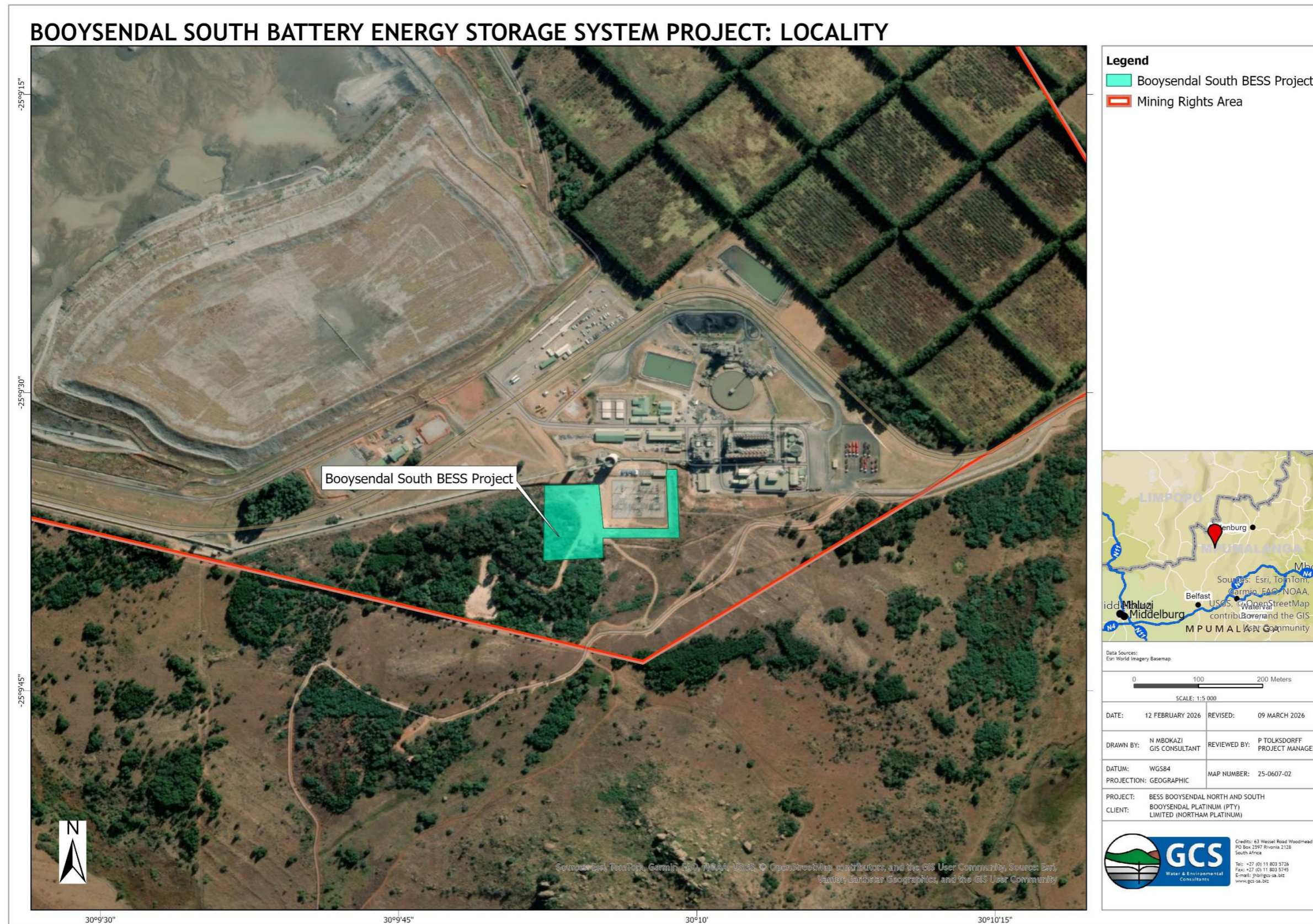


Figure 1-4: Locality indicating the proposed Booyesendal South Battery Energy Storage System Project

1.2 Objectives of the Public Participation Process

The Public Participation Process (PPP) forms a critical component of the environmental regulatory process and aims to ensure that all relevant stakeholders are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the proposed Projects in a transparent, inclusive, and fair manner. The PPP is intended to facilitate the dissemination of information regarding the proposed development and to enable Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) to raise concerns, provide comments, and contribute to the environmental decision-making process.

The objectives of the PPP are to ensure that stakeholders who may be affected by, or have an interest in, the proposed Projects are adequately informed of the proposed development and are provided with sufficient opportunity to review and comment on the Projects documentation.

The objectives of the PPP include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Identification and registration of I&APs and stakeholders who may have an interest in, or may be affected by, the proposed Projects.
- Providing stakeholders with accessible and accurate information regarding the nature, scope, and potential environmental impacts of the proposed Projects.
- Facilitating open and transparent consultation with stakeholders, including affected communities, authorities, and other relevant organisations.
- Ensuring that stakeholder concerns, comments, and issues are documented and communicated to Booyseendal and the competent authority responsible for decision-making.
- Providing stakeholders with adequate opportunity to comment on the Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Report (SSVR), Draft Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) and related documentation.
- Incorporating stakeholder input into the Comments and Responses Report (CRR) to demonstrate how stakeholder concerns have been considered during the environmental assessment process.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable environmental legislation and regulatory requirements, including the NEMA and the EIA Regulations, 2014.
- Promoting constructive engagement and positive relationships between Booyseendal, regulatory authorities, and host communities throughout the environmental process.

Through the implementation of the PPP, the proposed Projects aims to ensure that stakeholder participation contributes meaningfully to the environmental assessment process and supports informed and transparent decision-making by the competent authority (in this case the DMPr).

1.3 Legal Framework

The legal framework governing public participation for the proposed Projects is guided by the provisions of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, which were promulgated under the NEMA. Public participation is further undertaken in accordance with Sections 24(5) and 44 of NEMA, which require that adequate opportunities be provided for stakeholder engagement during environmental assessment processes.

In accordance with these legislative requirements, the PPP was undertaken to ensure that stakeholders were informed of the proposed Projects and provided with opportunities to participate in the environmental process.

As part of the PPP, the following key actions were undertaken to ensure compliance with the relevant legislation:

- Identification and registration of relevant stakeholders representing different sectors of society who may have an interest in or may be affected by the proposed Projects.
- Dissemination of information regarding the proposed Projects through various communication channels, including the Background Information Document (BID), announcement and notification letters, newspaper advertisements, site notices, and electronic correspondence with registered I&APs.
- Provision of opportunities for stakeholders to review and comment on the Draft SSVR and EMPr.
- Documentation of all comments received from stakeholders and responses provided by the Project team within a CRR.

2 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES

An integrated public participation approach was adopted whereby a combined PPP was conducted for both the BN BESS and BS BESS applications in order to ensure effective stakeholder engagement and avoid duplication of consultation processes.

2.1 Development of Stakeholder Database

An existing stakeholder database obtained from Booyensdal was reviewed, verified, and updated to ensure that all relevant stakeholders were included in the consultation process. The updated stakeholder database included I&APs grouped into the following categories:

- Authorities: National and Provincial Authorities responsible for environmental management, heritage resources, and regulatory oversight.
- District and Local Municipalities.
- Environmental Non-Governmental Organisations.
- Adjacent landowners, local residents, host community representatives and forums in

the surrounding area.

The stakeholder database is included as **APPENDIX A**.

2.2 Public Participation Media

In compliance with NEMA, the following public participation media were employed during the assessment:

2.2.1 Publication of Newspaper Advertisements

A newspaper advertisement was published in English and Sepedi to notify the public of the proposed Projects and to invite I&APs to register as I&APs and provide comments on the Draft SSVR and EMPr.

The advertisement was published in the Steelburger (Lydenburg) News on 19 February 2026 and informed I&APs of the proposed Projects, the environmental process being undertaken, and the opportunity to submit comments during the public review period.

Proof of the placement of the advertisement is provided in **APPENDIX B**.

2.2.2 Site Notices

Twenty site notices were placed at publicly accessible locations in and around the proposed Projects area between 16 February and 19 February 2026. The notices were prepared in English and Sepedi to ensure accessibility to local communities.

The purpose of the site notices was to inform members of the public about the proposed Projects and to encourage I&APs to register and participate in the PPP.

A table indicating the locations of the site notices is provided in **APPENDIX C**.

2.2.3 Background Information Document and Registration and Comment Form

A BID was prepared to provide stakeholders with an overview of the proposed Projects, the environmental process being undertaken, and the opportunities available for public participation. The BID serves as an introductory document that outlines key aspects of the proposed development and ensures that I&APs are provided with sufficient information to understand the nature and potential implications of the proposed Projects.

The BID included information relating to the location of the proposed Projects, a description of the proposed development, the applicable environmental regulatory process, and the mechanisms available for stakeholder participation. The document also informed stakeholders of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr, the public review period, and the procedures for submitting comments or queries regarding the proposed Projects.

To ensure accessibility to local communities and stakeholders, the BID was prepared and made available in both English and Sepedi. The BID was distributed electronically via email to registered I&APs between 18 February and 19 February 2026. Stakeholders who expressed interest in the Projects were provided with the necessary documentation and information to

enable their participation in the environmental process.

In addition, copies of the BID were made available and distributed during the Focus Group and Open Meetings, providing stakeholders attending these engagements with an opportunity to obtain further information about the proposed Projects and the PPP.

A Registration and Comment Form accompanied the BID to allow stakeholders to formally register as I&APs and to submit comments, concerns, or questions relating to the proposed Projects. The form provided stakeholders with an opportunity to supply their contact details, indicate their interest in the Projects, and record any issues or comments they wished to raise.

The use of the Registration and Comment Form ensured that all stakeholder input received during the PPP could be systematically recorded, reviewed, and addressed as part of the environmental assessment process. All comments received were captured and responded to within the CRR.

Copies of the BID and the Registration and Comment Form are included in **APPENDIX D**.

2.2.4 Announcement of the Availability of the Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Report

Stakeholders were notified of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr and the associated public participation opportunities through electronic notifications distributed at different stages of the process.

Between the 13 and 19 February 2026, stakeholders on the Project database were notified via email and SMS of the upcoming public meetings and the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr for public review. The notification informed I&APs of the proposed Projects, the environmental regulatory process being undertaken, and the opportunities available for stakeholder participation during the public review period.

A second notification was issued on 17 and 18 March 2026, reminding stakeholders of the public review period for the Draft SSVR and EMPr and inviting them to submit comments on the report. This follow-up notification served to ensure that all registered I&APs were aware of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr and the timeframe within which comments could be submitted.

A third notification was issued on 2 April 2026, informing stakeholders of the extension of the public review period for the Draft SSVR and EMPr to 6 May 2026. This follow-up notification served to ensure that all registered I&APs were aware of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr at the change in venues, as well as the revised timeframe within which comments could be submitted.

The Draft SSVR and EMPr were made available electronically on the GCS Website and in hard copy at publicly accessible locations within the Project area, as indicated below. Stakeholders were encouraged to review the documentation and submit comments, queries, or concerns relating to the proposed Projects during the legislated public review period; 25 March to 6 May

2026.

Table 2-1: Locations Where the Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Report and Environmental Management Programme will be made available for Public Review

Place	Address
Hard copies:	
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg
Phasha Royal Kraal*	D1392 Road, Phasha Village Steelpoort
Batlokwa Ba Magolego Traditional Authority at Mapodile Thusong Centre*	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Maseven Clinic*	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Ngwaabe Home Based Care	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal*	Ga-Phetla Village, Stickskop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality
Chrome Valley Lodge*	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133 <i>Reports are available at this venue Monday to Friday 08h00 to 16h00.</i>
Electronic copies:	
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Note: *Additional report locations added, post the Focus Group Meetings.

2.2.5 Invitation SMS

Invitation SMS notifications were distributed to stakeholders between 13 February and 19 February 2026 to inform them of the Focus Group Meetings scheduled as part of the PPP for the proposed Projects, as well as the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr for public review. Refer to **APPENDIX E**.

Following a change in the public review period and the addition of further report locations, additional SMS notifications were distributed on 17 March 2026 and 18 March 2026. Refer to **APPENDIX K**.

A third SMS was issued on 2 April 2026, informing stakeholders of the extension of the public review period to 6 May 2026. This follow-up notification served to ensure that all registered I&APs were aware of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr at the change in venues, as well as the revised timeframe within which comments could be submitted. Refer to **APPENDIX K**.

2.2.6 Invitation Email

Invitation emails were distributed to stakeholders between 16 February and 18 February 2026 to inform them of the Focus Group Meetings scheduled as part of the PPP for the proposed Projects, as well as the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr for public review. Refer to **APPENDIX F**.

Following a change in the public review period and the addition of further report locations, additional email notifications were distributed on 17 March 2026 and 18 March 2026. Refer to

APPENDIX L.

A third notification was issued on 2 April 2026, informing stakeholders of the extension of the public review period to 6 May 2026. This follow-up notification served to ensure that all registered I&APs were aware of the availability of the Draft SSVR and EMPr at the change in venues, as well as the revised timeframe within which comments could be submitted. Refer to APPENDIX L.

2.2.7 Invitation Letters

Invitation letters were distributed to stakeholders between the 12 February and 16 February 2026 to notify them of the Focus Group Meetings scheduled as part of the PPP for the proposed Projects. The invitation letters informed stakeholders of the purpose of the meetings and encouraged I&APs to attend and participate in the discussions regarding the proposed Projects. Refer to APPENDIX G.

2.3 Focus Group and Open Meetings

Focus Group and Open Meetings were held between 25 February 2026 and 6 March 2026 with various stakeholder groups, as indicated in the table below.

Table 2-2: Focus Group and Open Meetings

Focus Group and Open Meetings	Date and Venue
District and Local Municipality	25 February 2026 at Laske Nakke Lodge
Authorities - Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR), the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE), and the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency (MTPA)	25 February 2026 at Laske Nakke Lodge
Bakoni Ba- Phetla Community Property Association	26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge
Open for Requested Meeting or Walk-ins	26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family	27 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge
Commercial Agriculture and Adjacent Landowners	2 March 2026 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel
Booyseendal South Forum	2 March 2026 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel
District and Local Municipality	3 March 2026 at Thaba Moshate Hotel
Authorities - DMPR, DWS, DFFE and MTPA	3 March 2026 at Thaba Moshate Hotel
Booyseendal North Forum: Ngwaabe	4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge
Open for Requested Meeting or Walk-ins	4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge
Steelpoort Stakeholder Forum	5 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge
North Farming Community	5 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge
Booyseendal North Forum: Host Communities and Buttonshope Community	6 March 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge
Open for requested meeting or walk/in	6 March 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge

The purpose of these meetings was to inform stakeholders about the proposed Projects, present key aspects of the environmental assessment process, and provide an opportunity for I&APs to raise questions, concerns, and comments regarding the Projects.

The meetings also served to facilitate direct engagement between the Project team and local stakeholders, ensuring that communities, local authorities, and other interested groups were able to obtain information about the proposed development and participate meaningfully in

the PPP.

During these engagements, stakeholders were provided with an overview of the BN and BS BESS Projects, the Site Sensitivity Verification process, and the EMPr. Stakeholders were encouraged to provide comments and to register as I&APs where they had not already done so.

For a copy of the presentation, please refer to **APPENDIX I**. Attendance registers are included in **APPENDIX J**, and photographs of the meetings are provided in **APPENDIX H**.

3 COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT

All comments received during the Focus Group and Open Meetings and other stakeholder engagements were captured in a CRR (**APPENDIX M**). The CRR is appended to the Draft SSVR as a comprehensive record of the issues raised to date, together with the responses provided and an indication of how these issues have been considered within the environmental assessment process.

3.1 Summary of Key Issues Raised and Responses

During the PPP, a range of comments and questions were raised by stakeholders during Focus Group and Open Meetings, and through Registration and Comment Forms. The issues raised generally related to employment opportunities, project safety, environmental management, community impacts, and access to Project information.

The key issues raised and the responses provided are summarised below.

- Employment Opportunities and Skills Development.
 - Several stakeholders emphasised the importance of employment opportunities and skills development for local communities, particularly for young people and individuals who may not have prior mining experience. Additional concerns were raised regarding high levels of youth unemployment, limited access to opportunities, and perceived barriers associated with online application systems, which were viewed as inaccessible or ineffective for local participation.
 - In response, it was explained that temporary employment opportunities may arise during Project implementation, although the Projects are currently at an early stage of development and detailed recruitment strategies will be communicated at a later stage. The Mine confirmed that recruitment processes follow standard procedures and involve the Stakeholder Department to support local participation. Stakeholders were encouraged to utilise formal forums and engagement platforms to raise employment, skills development, and training requests, which will be addressed through relevant structures, including Human Resources and Enterprise and Supplier Development.

- Local Procurement and Community Benefits.
 - Stakeholders also raised concerns that local businesses and contractors are sometimes overlooked when procurement opportunities arise. Community members requested that the Mine prioritise local suppliers and service providers where possible. Concerns were also raised that businesses from outside the immediate area are benefiting, and that local communities are not experiencing tangible economic benefits.
 - The Project team acknowledged these concerns and noted that local economic participation is an important consideration, although procurement processes will follow the Mine's established procurement policies and procedures. It was further indicated that procurement-related matters, including Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises participation and supplier development, can be addressed through existing stakeholder forums and Enterprise and Supplier Development initiatives to improve transparency and local inclusion.
- Project Safety and Battery Technology.
 - Questions were raised regarding the safety of the BESS, including the potential risk of explosions and the management of battery systems.
 - It was explained that the proposed BESS will utilise lithium iron phosphate battery technology, which is widely regarded as one of the safest lithium-ion battery technologies due to its high thermal stability and lower risk of thermal runaway. The facility will include advanced battery management systems, automated monitoring systems, and safety controls designed to ensure safe and reliable operation. In addition, stakeholders were informed that batteries differ significantly from domestic units and are designed specifically for industrial applications with enhanced safety features.
- Project Purpose and Energy Supply.
 - Stakeholders requested clarification on how the solar and battery energy projects will support mining operations and the broader electricity supply system.
 - The Project team explained that the solar photovoltaic system will generate electricity from solar radiation, which will be stored in the battery system and used to support Mine operations such as machinery, ventilation, and lighting. The Projects will assist in reducing reliance on the national electricity grid and contribute to improved electricity stability. It was further noted that the Projects are intended to support mining operations over the life of mine and are not primarily designed for direct community electricity supply, although

community-related benefits may be considered through formal programmes.

- Environmental and Heritage Protection.
 - Concerns were raised regarding the protection of environmentally sensitive areas, graves, and heritage sites within the broader Project area. Community members also requested that local elders be involved in identifying cultural and heritage sites. Additional concerns were raised regarding perceived impacts on heritage sites and the need for recognition of cultural practices and access to sites of significance.
 - The Project team indicated that environmental assessments will be undertaken to identify sensitive environmental and heritage features. Where necessary, Project infrastructure has been adjusted to avoid sensitive areas, and engagement with communities will continue to ensure that heritage resources are appropriately identified and protected. It was also confirmed that no recent relocations or grave disturbances have occurred, and that access to cultural sites can be arranged through the Mine's Stakeholder Department, with further engagement ongoing to resolve concerns.
- Environmental Management and Monitoring.
 - Questions were raised regarding water management, land disturbance, and environmental monitoring associated with the Project.
 - Stakeholders were informed that the Mine operates ongoing monitoring programmes for water, dust, and emissions, and that environmental performance data is publicly available and reported annually. While concerns regarding community health were acknowledged, the Mine confirmed that it remains compliant with applicable regulatory requirements and will continue to implement monitoring and management measures to mitigate environmental impacts.
- Waste Management.
 - Stakeholders raised concerns regarding the disposal and management of battery and solar panel waste, particularly given that these materials may be classified as hazardous.
 - In response, it was indicated that multiple waste management options are available, including returning defective batteries to suppliers, recycling through third-party service providers, or disposal at licensed facilities. Solar waste will be managed in accordance with the waste management hierarchy, with opportunities for recycling and reuse also considered.

- Stakeholder Engagement and Transparency.
 - Stakeholders expressed concerns that engagement processes are not always meaningful, citing lack of feedback, limited transparency, and exclusion from decision-making processes.
 - The Mine acknowledged these concerns and confirmed its commitment to ongoing, meaningful engagement beyond compliance. Stakeholders were encouraged to utilise established forums and quarterly meetings, where issues will be addressed transparently, and project-related information, including statistics, will be shared to improve accountability.
 - Refer to **Table 2-1** for the locations where the Draft SSVR and EMPr were made available, additional locations have been added.

4 CONCLUSION

A comprehensive PPP was conducted for the proposed Projects, ensuring extensive efforts to inform and engage I&APs. The stakeholder database was regularly updated to maintain effective communication, and notifications and reports were disseminated through multiple channels.

The process adhered to legal requirements and principles of transparency, providing all relevant stakeholders with an opportunity to contribute and be heard.

The DMPR will assess the Final SSVR and EMPr and make an informed decision on whether the Projects should be registered. The decision will be communicated to I&APs as per the regulatory requirements.

APPENDIX A: STAKEHOLDER DATABASE

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
Mfinyezi Patheka Conellia
Ramalisa Adam
Nthangeni Constance
Adam Ramausa
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)
Simon Moganetsi
Rhulani Kubayi
Ephron Maradwa
Sindiswa Dlomo
Betty Mdala
Heavymen Ngobeni
Santie Janse van Rensburg
Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
R V. Mthombeni
Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (MDARDLEA)
R Luyt
Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
Kgabo Molebo
Patience Hlongwa
Patrick Lukhele
Zanele Sihlangu
Frans Mashabela
Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE)
Limpopo
Daisy Mudau
Jane Mulaudzi
Kolani Thivhulawi
Mpumalanga
Victoria Moshapo
Mashudu Maduka
MTPA
Dan Mahlangu
Reuben Ngwenya
Khumbelo Malele
Mervyn Lotter
F N Krige
Limpopo Heritage Resources Authority (LIHRA)
David Monama
Professor MA Makgopa
South African Heritage Resources Agency
Natasha Higgitt
John Pakwe
Ms. Makhazasi Radebe

Ehlanzeni District Municipality
Name / Position
Municipality - General Office
Executive Mayor (Cllr Enoch Ishmael Terra Shabangu)
Municipal Manager (Dr Nontobeko Mahlalela)
Head of Communications (Lucky Ngomane, Mr)
Mr Sgananda Sibozza
Themba Gogwane
Thapelo Shabangu
Lusanda Maceba
Mumbewa Mathebula
Thabile Mahlaku
Zamanguni Mdluli
Sengiphiwe Gumede
Thabie Mahlaku
Justice Thobedjane
Blessing Nkosi

Ehlanzeni District Municipality	
Fetakgomo Local Municipality	
Name / Position	Department
Head Office (General)	Fetakgomo Tubatse LM
Regional Office - Apel	Fetakgomo Regional Office
Malesela M. M.	Office Contact
Ngoato Rachidi	Executive Support Manager
Danger Matumane	Municipal Manager
Sekodi Ramalepe	PA to Municipal Manager
Mapule Maloma	Administration Manager
Frank Maredi	Chief Financial Officer
Mahlogonolo P. Mashilo	Manager: Revenue & Expenditure
Lerato Peu	Director: Development & Planning
Mahlogonolo Mengwai	LED Manager
Kuki R. E. Sefala	Mayor
MP Ramaila	
Elizabeth Mabona	Fetakgomo Tubatse LM
Mpho Matobare	Fetakgomo Tubatse LM
Meisle Malapane	Fetakgomo Tubatse LM
Kgabo Ngoepe	Fetakgomo Tubatse LM

Sekhukhune District Municipality	
Department / Office	
District Switchboard	
Office of the Municipal Manager	
Office of the Executive Mayor	
Water Services Authority	
Environmental Management	
Planning & Economic Development	
Disaster Management	
Infrastructure Services	
Communications Unit	
District Municipality - Main Office	
Executive Mayor - Cllr Minah Bahula	
Municipal Manager - Mr Meshach Mahlagaume I. Kgwale	
Head of Communications (Acting) - Ms Khomotso Ndlovu	
Municipal Manager (Acting) (S Masemola)	
Executive Mayor(Cllr Stanley Ramaila)	
Speaker (Cllr Maria Manamela)	
Thaba Cheweu Local Municipality	
Name	Department
	Switchboard
	Main Office Address
	Postal Address
	Website
	General Email
Cllr Friddah(Freida) Nkadameng	Executive Mayor
Mr Peter Mankga	Municipal Manager
Mr Themba Sibiya	Head of Communications
Ms E.D. Kekana	Technical & Engineering Services Director
	Water Services
	Electricity
	Refuse & Waste
	Roads
Mr T Rikhotso	LED & Planning Director
	Emergency Line
	Police
	Ambulance
	Fire Brigade
Mr T A Segoane	Community Services & Safety Director
MS SS Matsi	
Annah Rankwe	
Nicholas Janse van	

Sekhukhune District Municipality	
Albine Mahlangu	
Tebogo Mathebula	
Mxolisi Sibanyoni	
Lepelle Northern Water Board	
Amos Ngomane	
Molly Mathabo	
Sharon Mahlangu	

Landowners and surrounding landowners	
Piet / Elize	Rabie
Jan	Blake
Francois	Roux
Ezekiel	Malatjie
George	Malatjie
	Breytenbach
Dawie	Jacobs
PJ	Price
MC	Smuts
MJJ (Johannes)	Boshoff
MM (Benja)	Grobler
Japie	Grobler
	Stageng CPA
MJJ (Johannes)	Boshoff
	Kliprivier CPA
	Stageng CPA
	Windfall 38 Prop Pty Ltd
	Windfall 38 Prop Pty Ltd
JJ	Joubert
	Stageng CPA
	Daisy Street Inv No 148 Pty Ltd
	Buttonshope Conservancy Trust
	Bakoni Baphetla CPA
	Bakoni Baphetla CPA
	SA Kiwifruit Ind Pty Ltd
	TKO Property Pty Ltd
	Bakoni Baphetla CPA
	Natal Kiwi Orchards Pty Ltd
Ria	Groenewald
Annatjie	van Vuuren
Chris	Van Vuuren
	Groenewald
	Van der Merwe
Celia and Johan	Riekert
Jan	Blake
Pitman	Blake
Jo	Hayden-Smith
Linky	Smith
C.F.	Davel
Louise	Geldenhuis
Theuns J	Moolman
Paul	Nicholson
Audrey	le Grange
Andre	Delpport
Pieter	Schoeman
Jakes	Jacobs
Andrew	Fussel
Danie	Nel
J	Coetser
L	
Gawie / Susan	
Jannes	Van Rooyen
Dirk	Grobler

Landowners and surrounding landowners	
A	Roeloffze
FR	Sephton
Alma	Grobler
Marisa	Grobler
Wendy	
Van den Heever	
Bernard	
Gert	Viljoen
Ankia / Hano	van der Merwe
M	Prinsloo
E	Hiemstra
Agriculture	
Motsepe	Matlala
Bennie	van Zyl
David	Jacobs
Ludewyk	De Jager
Drikus	Botha
Steven	Vermaak
Andre	Venter
Gabriel	Mathamsela
Mpumalanga Agriculture (Mpumalanga Landbou)	
The Southern African Agri Initiative (Saai)	

Name	Surname	Institution / Organisation
Mark	Botha	Ecological Services
B.K.	Reilly	Buttonshope Trust
Paul	Bartels	WESSA - Northern Regions (Limpopo / Mpumalanga)
Willem	Hazewindus	WESSA North - Chairperson
Dr Hanneline	Smit-Robinson	BirdLife South Africa
Dr	Pretorius	Escarpment Environment Protection Group / SEF - Chairperson
Yolan	Friedmann	Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT)
Dominique	Doyle	Earthlife Africa
Victor	Mavhidula	South African Human Rights Commission - Limpopo
Carol	Ngwenyama	South African Human Rights Commission - Mpumalanga
Mariette	Liefferink	Federation for Sustainable Development (FSE)
Matlhodi	Mphaka	SANBI - Ecological Infrastructure
Nancy	Job	SANBI - Wetlands Conservation
Robin	Peterson	SANParks
Markus	Basson	De Berg Conservancy
Mark D	Anderson	BirdLife South Africa - Chief Executive Officer
Hanneline	Smit-Robinson	BirdLife South Africa - Head of Conservation
John	Davies	Endangered Wildlife Trust - Unit Manager (Birds of Prey Unit)
Suzanne	Powell	Endangered Wildlife Trust - Unit Manager (Biodiversity & Business Unit)
General		Endangered Wildlife Trust - General Enquiries
Morgan	Griffiths	Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA) - Chief Executive Officer
		BirdLife South Africa

Thaba Cheweu Local Municipality	
Name	Department
	Switchboard
	Main Office Address
	Postal Address
	Website
	General Email
Cllr Friddah(Freida) Nkadameng	Executive Mayor
Mr Peter Mankga	Municipal Manager
Mr Themba Sibiyi	Head of Communications
Ms E.D. Kekana	Technical & Engineering Services Director
	Water Services
	Electricity
	Refuse & Waste

Thaba Cheweu Local Municipality	
Name	Department
	Roads
Mr T Rikhotso	LED & Planning Director
	Emergency Line
	Police
	Ambulance
	Fire Brigade
Mr T A Segokane	Community Services & Safety Director
MS SS Matsi	
Annah Rankwe	
Nicholas Janse van	
Albine Mahlangu	
Tebogo Mathebula	
Mxolisi Sibanyoni	
Lepelle Northern Water Board	
Amos Ngomane	
Molly Mathabo	
Sharon Mahlangu	

Stakeholder
Adam Phetla
Agnes Leshaba
Allon Matsoro
Anna Tau
Bannana Matladi
Benny Mohlala
Bonny Kgole
Bangani Mbalani
Brudence Leshaba
Caroline Leshaba
Christina Phetla
Christinah Makofane
Chris Phetla
Collins Makola
David Phetla
Dereck Magakoe
Diana Mkabela
Dineo Thokoane
Donald Mokgoadi
Ella Chukudu
Elesea Mamonyane
Elsie Leshaba
Elias Makua
Emma Ragosebo Makua
Enecia Phetla
Enzo Combrink
Floyd Mankge
France Mokgomogane
Frans Ratau
Frida Moenetja
Gift Matenele
Gladys Mamonyang
Godfrey Ratau
Happy Matench
Happy Magopa
Isaac Leshaba
Isaiah Makua
Ireen Mamaile
Jackie Makua
Jane Digaoto
Johannas Mohlala
Johannas Monate

Stakeholder
Jonas Mthimunye
Johnas Ratau
Johannes Maphanga
Joseph Phetla
Kamogelo Thobejane
Katlego Mashigwane
Karabo Magakwe
Keletso Dikotope
Khutso Matsomane
Kgothatso Rantho
Kukie Mankge
K T Leshaba
Kooz Nkoana
K Ratau
Lebo Malatji
Lucas Kgawane
Lucky Mankge
Lefa Phetla
Mabilu Kenny
Madiva Phetla
Maggy Kedibone
Mahamba Tekega
Mahiomola Mokabane
Mmaila Prince
Mangwedi Marebi
Mandla Ndlovu
Maria Masha
Maria Maepa
Matla Phetla
Modiva Phetla
Moses Monyane
Namudi Matjomane
Nhlanhla Matibe
Nkwane Ratseke
Noah Thokwane
Norman Makoloka
Nothando Mgiba
Ouma Matshipa
Ovima Mokwane Ratau
Patrick Phetla
Patrick Masha
Pegrus Mashilo
Perry Makua
Phumelo Maboko
Sarah Nkosi
Sarah Kgeka Makua
Sello Magakwe
SS Phetla
Simon Chiloane
Sipho Makuwa
Sipho Mthomebni
Stephan Phetla
Stephan Phetla
Tebogo Chiloane
Tebatso Masha
Thabo M
Thamaga Tau
Thato Thamana
Theo Mohlala
Thomas Momonyane
Tshatshu Maroga
Tsietsi Phetla

Stakeholder
Venecia Mosehla
Vim Komane
Victor Moela
Victor Diako
Walter Molegwadi
William Ledimo
Abam Tau
Alfred
Asnad Matjomane
Batseba Mokhele
Ben Makat
Blandina Makua
C Makofane
Cenolina Mphahlele
Christinah Mmotong
Cillias Mankge
Colbert Molegwadi
Confidence Maleka
Dave Magolego
David Buda
David Nkosi
E Mankge
Eddie Malaka
Ellah Leshaba
Elvis Mtsoane
EM Phetla
EM Phetla
Emanuel Makgaba
Emily Mashilo
Femilane Oupa
Flora Mohahlo
Frank Pieterse
Gabriel Mathamsela
Given Tshehla
Greg Beyers
Hendrick Makuwa
Isaac Makua
Isaiah Makua
Ivy Tshenla
Jabulile Shabangu
Jerry Makolani
Joe Mogakane
Johana Mosotho
Johanna Phetla
Joseph Makulane
Julius Mamonyane
Kamogelo Mashego
L Matjintje
Lucky Riba
Lucy Lentsoane
Mabushe Tau
Maepa N Victor
Magane IP
Mamatime Rantho
Mana Mohlele
Mashego Magakane
Mathews Tau
Mavis Tau
Millicent Makola
MD Phetla
Mohlahlo Tlhosogelo
Moima Matilda

Stakeholder
Mongwedi Maredi
Morris Kgole
Mosehla Kenneth
Mpho Mohotlose
Mqolisi Nkosi
Obed Makola
Olive Magabane
Paulina Ratau
Pebetse Leshaba
Phetla Tiny
Phetelo Maphanga
Phokso Mashilangwako
Phillip Makolane
Phillip Joseph Makolane
Piet Makua
Pina Phetla
Pretty Mpelane Leshaba
Ratau Rejoyce
Rankwe Mahlabinwa
Refilwe Phetla
Samuel Matjomane
Saxby Makuwa
Sift Mmadi
Silas Phetla
Simon Phetla
Simon Phetla
Sylvia Bhuda
Thabiso Mashaba
Thabo Mahlangu
Thato Choma
Titus Tshehla
Tsietsi Phetla
Tshepi Phetla
Tshepo Madigage
William Phetla
Zanele Mohlahlo
Zinhle Mahlangu
Adam Ramausa
Aevis Makohla
Albert Unshaba
Alfred
Alletta mamba
Andile Masinga
Bennier Baloyi
Bonolo Letapy
C C Mathupz
Chris Van Vuurn
Cillias Mankge
Colbrea Mathuyo
Constance Nthangeni
Daisy Mudau
Dandra Gae
Daniella Ghillin
Dinah Maudi
Emily Mashilo
Eric Mankge
Eric Ratau
F N Krige
Fillima Makolane
Florah Lekaka
Frans
Frans Mashabela

Stakeholder
George Phela
Gift Motubatse
Given Tswela
Glada Masina
Hlorene Letty Matlala
Ivy maika
Ivy Tshela
Jabu Sithole
Jack Selowa
Jack Selowa
James Tshela
Jane Mulaudzi
Jerry Makolame
Joe Magakhe
Joel Rathabe
Johanna Phetla
Jonas Feyore
Joseph Phetta
K Shabalala
Karabo Sekabela
Khumbelo Malele
Kukte Mankge
Lassivs Moteno
Lehungwawe Matjinje
Leshaba Agnes
Lilian Nkosi Khumalo
Lindanah Maroga
Lloyd Mashimby
Lucas Mankge
Lucky Maboko
Lucva Misi/ Thabo Mahlangu
Lucy Nilentseane
Lusanda Maceba
Mabushe Tau
Machipa Joseph
Macmillan Motimele
Madira Phetia
Maep N. Victor
Magane I.P
Maishi Choma
Makuwa Tumishi
Malaka Eddie
Marema Matentsi
Margareth Sithole
Martla Monareng
Maruis Kmsa
Mashego Magakwe
Matcwell Phella
Mathapelo Mosuabela
Mavis Tau
MD Phetla
Mdaka Themba
Mixo Hlathwayo
Mlingoni Mudau
Mohlahlo Tlhogelo
Moima Matilda
Monty Matliebila
Morris Kgoie
Mosehla Kenneth
Mqolisi Nkosi
MS Phetla (Simon)
Mtobeng Maimela

Stakeholder
Mudau M
Mumbewa Mathebula
Nelisile Nkosi
Obed Makola
Olive Magabane
Oumr Ratau Mokwane
P.NA
Patricia Leshaba
Patrick maxwell Phetlu
Paulinan Ratau
Pebetse Leshaba
Petrus Tsherane
Phetia Sabina
Phetla TS
Phillip Mabelane
Phillip Phetta
Pius Monyela
Pius Mowgela
Pnele KA
Ramon Bell
Ratau Rejoice
Resego Goalaolwe
Rexwell Siband
Ria Groenewald
Rikhotso Thanseni
Riloa Lucky
Rockey Nkosi
Sam Luakseu
Samuel Matjmora
Seage Shadrack Sekele
Selby Lukhele
Sengiphiwe Gumedede
Serby Malekane
Sesi Lebakeug
Shayna-Ann Guthentson
Silas Phetla
Silas Ratau
Silvia Bhuda
Simon Phetia
Slyvia Bhuda
Soida Malatji
Solly Shango
Solomon Ratau
Speke Confidence Maieka
Sphiwe Nkosi
Success Matshipa
Tau Adam
Tebogo Leshaba
Thabie Mahlaku
Thabiso
Thabiso Masemola
Thabiso Mashaba
Thabo Mahlangu
Thabo Moloto
Thabo Monama
Thansani Theopilloy Richosso
Thapelo Mashabela
Thapelo Phetia
Thato Choma
Thato Choma
Theodore Leshaba
Thinus Marum

Stakeholder
Titus Tshehla
Tsietsi Phetla
Tumelo
Tumelo Moela
William Phetla
William Phetla
Yeolender Leshaba
Zamanguni Mdluli
Zanele Lekhuleni
Zinhle Mahlangu
Mpola Mothopela
Confidence Moloko
Kwanda Phetla
Hendrick Mokuwa
Mash Phetla
Jack Selina
Tsani Moko
Zanele Mohloho
Mana Molaola
Johana Mashoto
Motemo Motentsi
Tsheki Phetla
Khutso Matsomane
Pholoso Mashimaketo
Pholoso Mashimaketo
Bonolo Letageng
Ivy Malaka
Ngwase Matete
Hendrick
Makgaba Calvin
Sethwape T
Simon Phetla
Masebe Mazeri
Phetla Tiny
Emmanuel Mashola
Julius Makhene
Clive Madiba
Rethile Madiba
P.T. Makheta
Maswala Madisha
Twarisani Rikhotso
Samuel Matjomone
Simon Phetla
M.D. Phetla
EM Phetla
Tumelo Moela
Mokoka Jack Selowa
Amos Ngomane
Chris Nkuwa
Emile Makhubela
Piet Makua
Mumma Matensti
Tau Dimakatsho
Jonas Finyane
Lerato Ndetshi
Adv Dimeletso
Pinky Mahlangu
Nombe Masete
Lucky Mnisi
Masiane Hlela
Prince P. Hlala
Poloko O.P. Hlatso

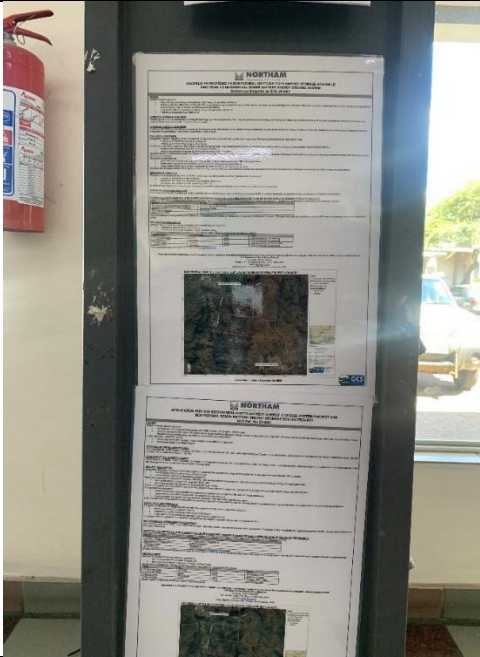
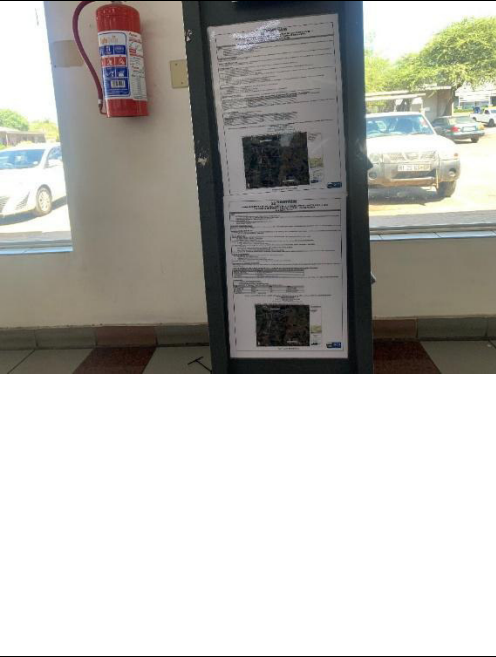


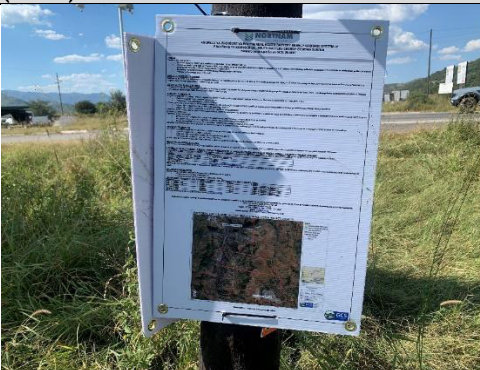

Stakeholder
Madala Lucky Florence
Mamba Anna
Thapelo Phetla
Phetla Dikeledi
Ephriam Mashego
Nicky Phetla
Ms Phetla
Silas Phetla
M.D Phetla
S.P Matjomane
Asnad Matjomane
Tsietsi Phetla
Dikeledi Phala
Princess Martha Phala
Jack Selowa
Julius Mmutlanyane
Ismael Gwedi
Thabo Samuel Mahlangu
Ntshabeleng Peter Magakwe
Silvia Dusa
Gift Motubatse
Confidence Moloko
Bonolo Letapy
Monty Matliebila

Mining
Alex Visagie (Director of Koler Mining Solutions)
Leta Sewele (Director of Koler Mining Solutions)
Koos Mtsweni (Director of Koler Mining Solutions)

APPENDIX B: NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT

APPENDIX C: SITE NOTICES

<p>Coordinates 24° 52'18.52"S 30° 02'41.42"E</p>	<p>Location: T-junction with the R555 and R577 on route to Steelport</p>	
<p>Coordinates 24° 53'13.49"S 30° 03'54.42"E</p>	<p>Location: Northern side of Kalkfontein Community bus stop towards the R555</p>	
<p>Coordinates 24° 53'23.96"S 30° 04'26.43"E</p>	<p>Location: R577 at Kalkfontein Community towards the R555</p>	
		
		
		

<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: Steelpoort Post Office</p>	
<p>24° 43'54.40"S 30° 12'20.80"E</p>		
<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: Crossing Spitskop / Richmond - Kennedy's Vale towards Booyssendal Mine (R577)</p>	
<p>24° 54'48.30"S 30° 06'39.21"E</p>		
<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: Crossing Spitskop / Richmond - Kennedy's Vale towards Booyssendal Mine (R577)</p>	
<p>24° 54'48.30"S 30° 06'39.21"E</p>		

Coordinates	Location: Booyesendal North Gate	
		
Coordinates	Location: Maartenshoop South African Police Services Offices - Community Services Centre	
<p>24° 59'27.01"S 30° 14'03.20"E</p>		
Coordinates	Location Four-way crossing on the R577 towards the entrance of Booyesendal South	
<p>25° 10'39.05"S 30° 11'49.39"E</p>		

<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: R540 - turn-off from Mashishing to Dullstroom (towards Booyensdal South Mine)</p>	
<p>25° 07'36.52"S 30° 24'49.82"E</p>		
<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: T-junction on route to Booyensdal South Mine entrance with Boschfontein Road (Kiwi Community / Kiwi Clinic)</p>	
<p>25° 09'40.30"S 30° 10'32.90"E</p>		
<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: Lydenburg Post Office - Corner of Voortrekker and Burger Streets, Mashishing</p>	
<p>25° 05'41.00"S 30° 27'10.07"E</p>		

<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: T-junction on the R577 with the road to Nederhorst, Roossenekal and Mashishing</p>	
<p>25° 14'22.66"S 30° 08'25.41"E</p>		
<p>Coordinates</p>	<p>Location: T-junction with the R577 towards Uysedoorns</p>	
<p>25° 13'72.40"S 30° 03'58.50"E</p>		

APPENDIX D - BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT



63 Wessel Road, Rivonia, 2128 PO Box 2597, Rivonia, 2128 South Africa
Tel: +27 (0) 11 803 5726 Fax: +27 (0) 11 803 5745 Web: www.gcs-sa.biz

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

PURPOSE OF THE DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to provide Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) with information regarding the development of the Booyseendal North (BN) and Booyseendal South (BS) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Projects.

The objectives of this document are to:

- Provide I&APs with background information on the proposed Projects;
- Describe proposed Projects;
- Outline the application and assessment process being followed; and
- Explain how I&APs can register, obtain further information, raise concerns, and submit comments for consideration as part of the decision-making process.

LOCATION

The proposed BN BESS Project is located on Portion 0 of Farm Booyseendal No. 43JT, within the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, which falls under the Sekhukhune District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, South Africa (refer to Figure 1, top left)

Whereas, the proposed BS BESS Project is located on Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein No. 53JT, near Mashishing, within the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, which forms part of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa refer to Figure 1, bottom right).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Booyseendal Platinum Proprietary Limited (the Applicant), a subsidiary of Northam Platinum Limited, proposes the development of two utility-scale, behind-the-meter BESS at the existing Booyseendal Platinum Mine, namely the BN and BS BESS Projects.

Each facility will have an installed power capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW) and an energy storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).

The proposed Projects will entail the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of battery container units, inverters, transformers, switching equipment, internal access infrastructure, control and monitoring systems, and associated electrical connections to existing Mine substations.

The BESS facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand and release stored energy during periods of peak demand, grid instability, or supply interruption. The systems will operate behind-the-meter, meaning that the stored electricity will only be used directly within the mining operations.

The proposed developments will be located entirely within the existing mining footprints and will connect directly to established electrical infrastructure at the Mine. No expansion of the mining right area is required for the Projects.

Construction activities will be temporary in nature and will occur within defined development footprints. Operational activities will involve routine monitoring, maintenance, and system management, with limited ongoing environmental disturbance.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

South Africa's electricity sector has experienced persistent structural challenges over the past decade, including limited generation capacity, ageing infrastructure, increasing electricity demand, and constraints within the national transmission network. These factors have resulted in reduced grid reliability, frequent load shedding, electricity supply interruptions, and sustained tariff escalation.

For energy-intensive industries such as mining, electricity supply instability presents significant operational, safety, and financial risks. Interruptions to power supply may adversely affect production continuity,

GCS (Pty) Ltd. Reg No: 2004/000765/07 Est. 1987

Offices: Johannesburg (Head Office) | Durban | Gaborone | Maseru | Windhoek | Ostrava

Directors: AC Johnstone (CEO) | DA Kriel | W Sherriff (Finance) | N Mariday (HR) | H Botha | CR Goodspeed

equipment integrity, underground ventilation systems, and worker safety. Escalating electricity costs further increase operational pressure and affect long-term sustainability.

In response to these challenges, the Applicant has adopted a long-term energy resilience strategy aimed at strengthening electricity security across its operations. This strategy focuses on diversifying energy supply options, enhancing on-site energy management capability, improving peak load management, and reducing exposure to grid-related disruptions. It also aligns with Northam Platinum's broader sustainability objectives and greenhouse gas reduction commitments.

The proposed Projects form an integral component of this strategy. By introducing on-site electricity storage capacity, the Projects will improve load management capability, provide peak demand support, and enhance backup power availability at both mining complexes.

NEED AND DESIRABILITY

The need for the proposed Projects arises from a combination of national energy sector challenges and site-specific operational requirements associated with electricity-intensive mining activities.

At a national level, South Africa continues to experience structural electricity supply constraints driven by limited generation capacity, ageing infrastructure and increasing demand. These challenges have resulted in reduced grid reliability, frequent load shedding and growing pressure on the national electricity system. Within this context, battery energy storage systems are widely recognised as enabling infrastructure for improving grid resilience, facilitating peak load management, supporting demand-side response initiatives and enabling the effective integration of renewable energy technologies.

The proposed Projects are further identified as a key component of South Africa's long-term energy transition, supporting national objectives aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions, diversifying the energy mix and improving overall system flexibility. The development of utility-scale energy storage capacity is therefore aligned with national energy planning frameworks and climate change mitigation commitments.

At a local and site-specific level, the Mine is highly dependent on continuous and reliable electricity supply to support safe and efficient operations. Electricity supply interruptions and grid instability present material risks to

production continuity, equipment performance and occupational safety.

The proposed Projects will provide on-site energy storage capacity, enabling improved load management, peak demand support and backup power availability during periods of grid disturbance.

The proposed Projects will enhance operational resilience at the Mine, reduce vulnerability to load shedding and support sustained mining operations. This will contribute to employment security and economic stability within the Local Municipality and the broader District Municipality, a region characterised by limited economic diversification and a high dependence on mining-related activities.

The proposed Projects are therefore considered desirable as it supports national energy security objectives, contributes to the stability of critical industrial operations, promotes socio-economic sustainability at a local level and aligns with South Africa's broader development, energy and climate policy priorities.

LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

In terms of Section 24(2)(d) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), the Minister may identify activities that do not require an Environmental Authorisation (EA), provided that such activities comply with prescribed norms and standards.

The Battery Energy Storage Systems Exclusion Norm (Government Notice 4557, Government Gazette No. 50387 of 27 March 2024) (hereafter referred to as the BESS Exclusion Norm) identifies the circumstances under which the development or expansion of battery energy storage facilities may be excluded from the requirement to obtain an EA in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended).

In terms of the BESS Exclusion Norm, the development or expansion of a battery energy storage facility, including associated infrastructure and activities that would ordinarily trigger listed activities under the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, may be excluded from the requirement to obtain an EA, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

- The entire development footprint is located within areas classified as Low or Medium Environmental Sensitivity, as identified by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool.
- A Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV) is undertaken by suitably qualified and

experienced specialists to verify and confirm the Screening Tool sensitivity ratings.

- A compliant Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Norm.
- The Project is formally registered with the competent authority prior to commencement of any listed or associated activities.

Where these requirements are satisfied, the proposed development may proceed by way of registration under the BESS Exclusion Norm, and an EA will not be required.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to facilitate the registration process with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources.

DELEGATED LEAD AUTHORITIES

The delegated lead authorities responsible for administering and implementation of the registration process is the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

A Public Participation Process (PPP) is being undertaken in accordance with the principles of NEMA and the requirements of the BESS Exclusion Norm to ensure that I&APs are informed of the proposed Projects and provided with a reasonable opportunity to comment.

The PPP includes the following activities:

- Background Information Document (BID): Distribution of this BID to identified stakeholders and potentially affected parties, providing information on the proposed Projects and the registration process.
- Newspaper Advertisement: Publication of a notice in a local newspaper to inform the broader public of the proposed Projects and the availability of the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for comment.
- Site Notices: Placement of site notices at or near the Project locations to notify surrounding landowners, occupiers, and road users of the proposed development and the public review period.
- Stakeholder Database Compilation: Identification and registration of I&APs, including landowners, adjacent occupiers, municipal authorities, organs of state, and community representatives.
- Public Review Period: The Draft SSV Reports and EMPs will be made available for a 30-

day public review period, during which I&APs may submit written comments.

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

The Draft SSV Reports and EMPs will be available for review from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the following locations:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library,	41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing
Maartenshoop Police Station	Naaupoort Farm
Thusong Centre	Mashishing
GCS website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Written comments and substantiated issues must be submitted to GCS on or before the closing dates. Early submissions are encouraged to allow the EAP sufficient time to address concerns comprehensively.

MEETING INVITE

Meetings to discuss the above-mentioned applications and:

- The Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic Projects; and
- The Booyesdal Resource Evaluation Drilling Project,

will take place between 23 February and 6 March 2026. Open sessions are scheduled as follows:

Date	Day	Time	Venue
26 February 2026	Thursday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
27 February 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
4 March 2026	Wednesday	13:00	Chrome Valley Lodge
6 March 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge

REGISTERING AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY

By registering as an I&AP, you will be included in the Project stakeholder database and receive further information in future for comment. Your comments will ensure that all relevant issues are incorporated and addressed.

Please complete and submit the enclosed registration / comment sheet or contact GCS if you wish to comment or register on the Project. I&APs who wish to participate by contributing comments, or who would like to obtain more information, should please contact:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd
Attention: Paula Tolksdorff
Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726
Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz
Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia,
Johannesburg



Figure 1: Location of the BESS Projects

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSEENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSEENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

GCS Ref. No: 25-0607

REGISTRATION AND COMMENT FORM

Registered Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) will be informed of ongoing developments via their preferred means of communication (SMS, e-mail, post or fax). Please register as an I&AP and provide comments by sending this form, or other written correspondence, to the contact details provided below:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Paula Tolksdorff

Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232

E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Please formally register me as an Interested and Affected Party	Yes	No		
I would like to receive my notifications by	E-mail	SMS	Post	Fax

Please indicate which sector you represent and also provide a name

Government Department	
Municipality	
Community	
Non-Government Organisation	
Business	

If you are a *landowner* or *land occupier*, please indicate which farm(s) and portion(s) you reside on

Landowner	
Land occupier	

Please fill in your contact details below for the Project database

Title, Full Name			
Designation			
Cell phone	Fax	Tel	
E-mail			
Postal Address			



63 Wessel Road, Rivonia, 2128 PO Box 2597, Rivonia, 2128 South Africa
Mogala: +27 (0) 11 803 5726 Fekese: +27 (0) 11 803 5745 Wepsaete: www.gcs-sa.biz

KGPELO YA PROTŠEKE YA BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM LE PROTŠEKE YA BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

MOHOLA WA TOKOMANE

Maikemišetšo a tokomane ye ke go fa Mekgatio ye e nago le Kgahlego le ye e Amegago (IBAPs) tshedimošo mabapi le tlhabollo ya Diprotšeke tša Booyseendal North (BN) le Booyseendal South (BS) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS).

Maikemišetšo a tokomane ye ke go:

- Fana ka tshedimošo ya IBAP ka botlalo mabapi le Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego;
- Hlaloša Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego;
- Hlaloša tšhepedišo ya kgopelo le tekolo yeo e latelwago; le
- Hlaloša ka fao di-IBAP di ka ingwadišago ka gona, go hwetša tshedimošo ka botlalo, go tšweletša dipelaelo le go romela ditšwayotšwayo gore di lekolwe bjalo ka karolo ya tšhepedišo ya go tšea diphetho.

LEFELO

Protšeke ye e šišintšwego ya BN BESS e hwetšagalago Karolong 0 ya Farm Booyseendal No. 43JT, ka gare ga Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Fetakgomo Tubatse, wo o welago ka tlase ga Mmasepala wa Selete sa Sekhukhune Profenseng ya Limpopo, Afrika Borwa (lebelela Seswantšho sa 1, letsogong letshadi ka godimo).

Mola, Protšeke ye e šišintšwego ya BS BESS e hwetšagalago Karolong 8 ya Farm Sterkfontein No. 53, kgauswi nyana le Mashishing, ka gare ga Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Thaba Chweu, wo o bopago karolo ya Mmasepala wa Selete sa Ehlanzeni Profenseng ya Mpumalanga, Afrika Borwa (lebelela Seswantšho 1, ka fase letsogong letona).

TLHALOŠO YA PROTŠEKE

Booyseendal Platinum Proprietary Limited (Mokgopedi), e lego khamphani ya ka fasana ya Northam Platinum Limited, e šišinya tlhabollo ya diprotšeke tše pedi tša BESS tšeo di tšweletšago mohlagase bakeng sa kabo, tša ka morago ga metara Moepong wa Booyseendal Platinum wo o lego gona, e lego: Diprotšeke tša BN le BS BESS

Lefelo le lengwe le le lengwe le tla ba le bokgoni bja mohlagase bjo bo hlomilwego bja

go fihla go 25 megawatts (MW) le bokgoni bja polokelo ya mohlagase bja go fihla go diiri tše 50 tša megawatt (MWh).

Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego di tla akaretša kago, go šoma, le go beakanyetša tšhepedišo ya kgaotšo ya diyuniti tša dipolokelo tša dibetri, di-inverter, ditransfoma, didirišwa tša go fetoša, Mananeokgoparara a phihlelelo ya ka gare, ditshepedišo tša taolo le hlokomelo, le dikgokagano tša mohlagase tše di amanago le ditshepedišo tše di lego gona Moepong.

Dinolofatši tša BESS di tla boloka maatla a mohlagase kudu dinakong tše mohlagase o sa šomišwego ka bontšhi gomme tša lokolla maatla ao a bolokilwego dinakong tša ge mohlagase o thomago go šomišwa ka bontšhi, go se tsepame ga mohlagase goba go kgaotša ga kabo ya mohlagase. Ditshepedišo tše di tla šoma ka morago ga metara, go ra gore mohlagase wo o bolokilwego o tla šomišwa fela thwi dinakong tša tšhepedišo meepong.

Ditlhabollo tše di šišintšwego di tla hwetšagalago ka botlalo mafelong a meepo ao a lego gona gomme di tla kgokagana thwi le Mananeokgoparara a mohlagase ao a hlomilwego Moepong. Ga go katološo ye e ka dirwago ya lefelo la meepo leo le dumeletšwego ka semolao bakeng sa Diprotšeke.

Ditiro tša kago e tla ba tša mokgwa wa nakwana gomme di tla direga mafelong a tlhabollo ao a hlalošitšwego. Ditiro tša tšhepedišo di tla akaretša hlokomelo ya ka mehla, tekolo, le taolo ya tšhepedišo, ka tšhitšo ya tikologo yeo e tšwelago pele yeo e lekanyeditšwego.

SETLOGO SA PROTŠEKE

Lekala la mohlagase la Afrika Borwa le itemogetše ditlholo tše di phegetelago tša go fapafapana mengwageng ye lesome ye e fetilego, go akaretšwa bokgoni bjo bo lekanyeditšwego bja tlhagišo, Mananeokgoparara a kgale, tlhatlošo ye e nyakegago ya mohlagase, le ditšhitšo ka gare ga netweke ya phetisetšo ya bosetšhaba.

GCS (Pty) Ltd. Nomoro ya bolingwadilo: 2004/000765/07 Est. 1987 1987

Dikantoro: Johannesburg | Kantorongolo | Durban | Gaborone | Maseru | Windhoek | Ostrava

Balaodi: A. C. Jhoratane (Mohlankedimogolophethi) | D A K R I | W Sherriff (Matlotlo) | N M a r a d y (HR) | H Botha | OJ Goodspeed

Mabaka a a feleditše a dira gore go be le phokotšego ya mohlagaše, kgaotšo ya ka mehla ya mohlagaše, ditšhitišo tša kabo ya mohlagaše, gammogo le go tihatlošo ya ditefišo tša mohlagaše.

Bakeng sa diintasteri tšeo di dirišago matla a mantši a mohlagaše go swana le meepo, go se tsepame ga kabo ya mohlagaše go tliša dikotsi tše kgolo tša tšhepetšo, polokego le tša ditšhelete. Ditšhitišo tša kabo ya mohlagaše di ka ama gampe tšwelopele ya tšweletšo, go tšhepagala ga didirišwa, ditšhepedišo tša go tšenywa moya ka fase ga moepo le polokego ya bašomi. Go oketša ditšhenyagalelo tša mohlagaše go ka tliša kgatelelo e kgolo kudu ya tšhepedišo ya go ya go ile.

Go ikarabela go ditlhohele tše, Mokgopedi o amogetše leano la nako e telele la go kgona go swaragana le mathata a mohlagaše leo le ikemišeditšego go matlafatša tšhireletšo ya mohlagaše go ralala le ditšhepedišo ka moka. Leano le le beletše kudu go oketša dikgetho tša kabo ya mohlagaše, go godiša bokgoni bja taolo ya mohlagaše lefelong, go kaonafatša taolo ya merwalo e mentši, le go fokotša go ba kotsing ga ditšhitišo tše di amanago le mohlagaše. E sepelelana le maikemišetšo a go ya go ile a Northam Platinum le ditlamo tša go laola boso.

Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego di bopa karolo ye bohlokwa ya leano le. Ka go tšebagatša bokgoni bja go boloka mohlagaše lefelong, Diprotšeke di tla kaonafatša bokgoni bja taolo ya merwalo, go fana ka thekgo ya nako ya go mohlagaše o šomišwago ka bontši, le go godiša go hwetšagala ya mohlagaše wo o bolokilwego mafelong a meepo.

TLHOKEGO LE BOKGONI

Go hlolwa ga Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego o tšwela go tšwa go kopanyo ya ditlhohele tša lekala la mohlagaše la bosetšhaba le dinyakwa tša tšhepedišo tše itšego tša lefelo tšeo di amanago le mediro ya meepo ye e šomišago mohlagaše ka bontši.

Boemong bja bosetšhaba, Afrika Borwa e tšwela pele go itemogela ditšhitišo tša kabo ya mohlagaše ya sebopego tšeo di laolwago ke bokgoni bjo bo lekanyeditšwego bja go tšwetetša mohlagaše, Mananeokgoparara a kgale le nyakego ye e golago. Ditlhohele tše di feleditše di dira gore go be le phokotšego ya mohlagaše, kgaotšo ya ka mehla ya mohlagaše le kgatelelo ye e golago tšhepedišong ya mohlagaše ya bosetšhaba. Mo mabakeng a, ditšhepedišo tša poloko ya mohlagaše ka dibetri di lemogwa ka bophara bjalo ka go kgonegiša Mananeokgoparara a go kaonafatša go tia ga mohlagaše, go nolofatša taolo ya go nwa ka

bontši, go thekga masolo a go arabela go tšwa lefelong la nyakego le go kgontšha kopanyo ye e šomago ya ditheknolotši tša mohlagaše wo o mpshafatšwago.

Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego gape di hlaotšwe bjalo ka karolo ye bohlokwa ya phetogo ya Afrika Borwa ya enetši ya lebaka le letelele, go thekga maikemišetšo a bosetšhaba ao a lebišitšwego go fokotšeng dikgase lefaufaug, mohlagaše ye e fapafapanego le go kaonafatša go fetogafetoga ga tšhepedišo ka kakaretšo. Ka fao tlhabollo ya bokgoni bja polokelo ya mohlagaše ya tekanyo ya ditirelo e sepelelana le ditlamo tša peakanyo ya mohlagaše wa bosetšhaba le ditlamo tša go fokotša phetogo ya maemo a leratadima.

Go ya ka tikologo le lefelo le le itšego, moepo o ithekile kudu ka kabo ya mohlagaše yeo e sa kgaotšego le yeo e ka botwago bakeng sa go thekga mešomo yeo e bolokegilego le yeo e šomago gabotse. Kgaotšo ya kabo ya mohlagaše le go se tsepame ga mohlagaše go tšweletša dikotsi tše bohlokwa go tšwelopele ya tšweletšo, tšhepedišo ya didirišwa le polokego mošomong.

Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego di tla fana ka bokgoni bja go boloka mohlagaše lefelong leo, go kgontšha taolo ye e kaonafaditšwego ya merwalo, thekgo ya nyakego ya godimo le go hwetšagala ga mohlagaše wo o bolokilwego nakong ya tšhitišo ya mohlagaše.

Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego di tla oketša tšhepedišo ya go šoma moepong, go fokotša kgonagalo ya go lahlegetwa ke mošomo le go thekga mešomo ya meepo ya go ya go ile. Se se tla tšenywa letsogo go tšhireletšo ya mešomo le go tsepama ga ekonomi ka gare ga Mmasepala wa Selegae le Mmasepala wa Selete wo o nabilego, lefelo leo le hlaolwago ke go fapafapana go go lekanyeditšwego ga ekonomi le go ithekga kudu ka mešomo ya go amana le meepo.

Ka fao diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego di tšwa bjalo ka tše di nyakegago ka ge di thekga maikemišetšo a tšhireletšo ya mohlagaše wa bosetšhaba, di tšenywa letsogo go tišetšo ya mešomo ya bohlokwa ya intasteri, di hlohleletša ekonomi ya leago ya go ya go ile le ya leago maamong a selegae le go sepelelana le tlhabollo ya Afrika Borwa ka kakaretšo, mohlagaše le dilo tšeo di tlogo pele tša pholisi ya climate

DITENG TŠA SEMOLAO

Go ya ka Karolo 24 (2) (d) ya Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Taolo ya Tikologo, 1998 (Molao 107 wa 1998) (NEMA), Tona e ka hlaola ditiro tšeo di sa nyakego Tumelelo ya Tikologo (EA),

GO LALETŠWA DIKOPANONG

Dikopano tša go šogana le dikgopelo tšeo di boletšwego ka godimo:

- Diprotšeke tša Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic; le
- Protšeke ya Booyensdal Resource Evaluation Drilling

e tla tšea karolo magareng ga la 23 Dibokwane le la 6 Mopitlo 2026. Dikopano di rulagantšwe ka tsela ye e latelago:

Letšatsikg wedi	Letšatsikg wedi	Nako	Lefelo
26 Dibokwane 2026	Labone	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong
27 Dibokwane 2026	Labohlano	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong
4 Mopitlo 2026	Laboraro	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Chrome Valley
6 Mopitlo 2026	Labohlano	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong

GO INGWADIŠA BJALO KA MOKGATLO WO O NAGO LE KGAHLEGO LE WO O AMEGAGO

Ka go ingwadiša bjalo ka IB&AP, o tla akaretšwa ka gare ga Dathapeise ya bakgathatema ba Protšeke gomme wa hwetša tshedimošo ka botlalo nakong ye e tlogo bakeng sa ditshwayotshwayo. Ditshwayotshwayo tša gago di tla netefatša gore ditaba ka moka tša maleba di a akaretšwa le go rarollwa.

Hle tlatša le go romela lengwalo la go ingwadiša / ditshwayotshwayo leo le tsentswego goba ikgokaganye le GCS ge o nyaka go fana ka ditshwayotshwayo goba go ingwadiša Diprotšekeng. IB&APs tšeo di nyakago go tšea karolo ka go fana ka ditshwaotshwao, goba tšeo di nyakago go hwetša tshedimošo ka botlalo, hle ba ka ikgokaganya le:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd
 Tlhokomela: Paula Tolkdorff
 Mogala: +27 (0)11 803 5726
 Fekese: +27 (0)11 803 5232
 Imeile: ppo@gcs-sa.biz
 Aterese ya poso: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg



Seswantšho 1: Lefelo la Diprotšeke tša BESS

ge fela ditiro tše bjalo di obamela melao le maemo ao a beilwego.

Molao wa go se akaretše wa Battery Energy Storage Systems (Tsebišo ya Mmušo 4557, Kuranta ya Mmušo No. 50387 ya 27 Hlakola 2024) (yeo ka morago e tlogo bitšwa Molao wa go se akaretšwe wa BESS) e hlaola mabaka ao ka fase ga ona tlhabollo goba katološo ya dinolofatši tša polokelo ya maatla a mohlagase di ka se akaretšwe kgopelong ya go hwetša EA go ya ka Melawana ya Tekolo ya Kotsi ya Tikologo, 2014 (bjalo ka ge e fetošitšwe).

Go ya ka Molao wa go se akaretše wa BESS, tlhabollo goba katološo ya lefelo la polokelo ya maatla a mohlagase, go akaretšwa Mananeokgoparara ao a amanago le lona le ditiro tšeo ka tlwaelo di bego di tla hlohleletša ditiro tšeo di lego lenaneong ka tlase ga Melawana ya Tekolo ya Kotsi ya Tikologo (EIA), di ka se akaretšwe kgopelong ya go hwetša EA, ge fela maemo a a latelago ka moka a fihlelelwa:

- Mafelo ka moka a tlhabollo a hwetšwa ka gare ga mafelo ao a arotšwego bjalo ka tšhepedišo ya go netefatša lefelo ya tlasana goba ya magareng, bjalo ka ge e lemogilwe ke Sedirišwa sa Bosetšhaba sa go Sekaseka Tikologo se se Theilwego Wepsaeteng.
- Boitokišetšo bja dipego tša tšhepedišo ya go netefatša lefelo (SSV) e dirwa ke ditsebi tše di nago le bokgoni le boitemogelo go netefatša le go tlišetša dikelo tša sedirišwa sa go hlahloba lefelo.
- Boitokišetšo bja Lenaneo la Taolo ya Tikologo (EMPr) leo le obamelago melao le lokišitšwe go ya ka dinyakwa tša tlwaelo.
- Protšeke e ngwadišitšwe semmušo le bolaodi bjo bo nago le bokgoni pele ga go thoma ga mediro efe goba efe yeo e lokeleditšwego goba yeo e amanago le yona.

Ge e le gore dinyakwa tše di a kgotsofatša, go na tlhabollo ye e šišintšwego e ka tšwela pele ka tsela ya ngwadišo ka tlase ga Molao wa go se akaretše wa BESS, gomme EA e ka se nyakege.

MOŠOMI WA TEKOLO YA TIKOLOGO

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) e kgethilwe bjalo ka Mošomi wa Tekolo ya Tikologo yo a ikemego (EAP) go nolofatša tšhepedišo ya ngwadišo le Kgoro ya Methopo ya Diminerale le Petroleamo.

BALAODI BA ETELETŠEGO PELE BAO BA FILWEGO MAATLA

Balaodi ba ba eteletšego pele bao ba filwego maatla a go laola le go phethagatša tšhepetšo ya ngwadišo ke Kgoro ya Methopo ya Diminerale le Petroleamo.

TSHEPEDIŠO YA GO KGATHATEMA YA SETŠHABA

Tšhepedišo ya go Kgathatema ya Setšhaba (PPP) e dirilwe go ya ka melawana ya NEMA le dinyakwa tša Molao wa go se akaretše wa BESS go netefatša gore I&AP e tsebišwa ka Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego le go fiwa nakwana ya go fana ka ditshwaotshwao.

PPP e akaretša mediro e latelago:

- Setlogo sa Tokomane ya Tshedimošo (BID): Phatlalatšo ya BID ye go hlaola bakgathatema le mekgatlo ye e amegago, go fana ka tshedimošo mabapi le Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego le tšhepedišo ya boingwadišo.
- Phatlalatšo ya kuranta: Go gatišwa ga tsebišo kuranteng ya selegae go tsebiša setšhaba ka bophara mabapi le Diprotšeke tše di šišintšwego le go hwetšagala ga dipego tša diprotšeke tša SSV le EMPr bakeng sa ditshwayotshwao.
- Ditsebišo tša Lefelo: Go bewa ga ditsebišo tša lefelo mafelong a Protšeke goba a kgauswi go tsebiša beng naga ba tikologo, badudi, le badiriši ba ditsela mabapi le tlhabollo ye e šišintšwego le letšatši la tšhekatsheko ya setšhaba.
- Kgoboketšo ya Dathapeise ya Bakgathatema: Go hlaola le ngwadišo ya di-I&AP, go akaretšwa beng naga, badudi ba kgauswi, balaodi ba masepala, ditho tša mmušo, le baemedi ba setšhaba.
- Letšatši la Tšhekatsheko ya Setšhaba: Dipego tša diprotšeke tša SSV le EMPr di tla hwetšagala letšatšing la tšhekatsheko ya setšhaba ya matšatši a 30, yeo ka yona di-I&AP di ka romelago ditshwayotshwao tše di ngwadilwego.

KGPELO YA GO TŠEA KAROLO LE GO FA DITSHWAOTSHWAO MABAPI LE DIPEGO TŠA TSHEPEDIŠO YA GO NETEFATŠA LEFELO LE MANANEO A TAOLO YA TIKOLOGO

Dipego tša diprotšeke tša SSV le EMPr di tla hwetšagala letšatšing la tšhekatsheko go tloga ka la 17 Hlakola 2026 go fihla ka la 20 Moranang 2026 mafelong a a latelago:

Lefelo	Jaterese
Bokgobapuku bja Setšhaba sa Lydenburg,	41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing
Setešene sa Maphodisa sa Maartenshoop	Naaupoort Farm
Sentbara ya Thusong	Mashishing
Wepsaete ya GCS	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Ditshwayotshwao tše di ngwadilwego le ditabana tše di tlišeditšwego di swanetše go romelwa go GCS pele ga Letšatšikgwedi la tswalelo. Ditlhabišo tša ka pela di a hlohleletšwa go dirwa gore di fe EAP nako ye e lekanego ya go rarolla dipelaelo ka botlalo.

GO LALETŠWA DIKOPANONG

Dikopano tša go šogana le dikgopelo tšeo di boletšwego ka godimo:

- Diprotšeke tša Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic; le
- Protšeke ya Booyesendal Resource Evaluation Drilling

e tla tšea karolo magareng ga la 23 Dibokwane le la 6 Mopitlo 2026. Dikopano di rulagantšwe ka tsela ye e latelago:

Letsatsikg wedi	Letsatsikg wedi	Nako	Lefelo
26 Dibokwane 2026	Labone	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong
27 Dibokwane 2026	Labohlano	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong
4 Mopitlo 2026	Laboraro	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Chrome Valley
6 Mopitlo 2026	Labohlano	13:00	Lefelo la marobalo la Boeketlong

GO INGWADIŠA BJALO KA MOKGATLO WO O NAGO LE KGAHLEGO LE WO O AMEGAGO

Ka go ingwadiša bjalo ka I&AP, o tla akaretšwa ka gare ga Dathapeise ya bakgathatema ba Protšeke gomme wa hwetša tshedimošo ka botlalo nakong ye e tlogo bakeng sa ditshwayotshwayo. Ditshwayotshwayo tša gago di tla netefatša gore ditaba ka moka tša maleba di a akaretšwa le go rarollwa.

Hle tlatša le go romela lengwalo la go ingwadiša / ditshwayotshwayo leo le tsestšwego goba ikgokaganye le GCS ge o nyaka go fana ka ditshwayotshwayo goba go ingwadiša Diprotšekeng. I&APs tšeo di nyakago go tšea karolo ka go fana ka ditshwaotshwao, goba tšeo di nyakago go hwetša tshedimošo ka botlalo, hle ba ka ikgokaganya le:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd
 Tlhokomela: Paula Tolksdorff
 Mogala: +27 (0)11 803 5726
 Fekese: +27 (0)11 803 5232
 Imeile: ppp@gcs-sa.biz
 Aterese ya poso: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg



Seswantšho 1: Lefelo la Diprotšeke tša BESS

KGOPELO YA PROTŠEKE YA BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM LE PROTŠEKE YA BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

Nomoro ya tšhupetšo ya GCS: 25-0607

FOROMO YA DITSHWAYOTSHWAYO LE BOINGWADIŠO

Mokgatlo wo o Ngwadišitšwego wo o nago le Kgahlego le wo o Amegago (I&AP) o tla tsebišwa ka ga ditlhabollo tš di tšwelago pele ka mokgwa wa bona wo ba o ratago wa kgokagano (SMS, imeile, poso goba fekse). Hle ingwadiše bjalo ka I&AP gomme o fane ka ditshwayotshwayo ka go di romela go foromo ye, goba ka mokgwa ofe goba ofe w o ngwadilwego, go dintlha tša kgokagano tšeo di filwego ka mo tlase:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Tlhokomela: Paula Tolksdorff

Mogala: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232

Imeile: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Aterese ya poso: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Hle ingwadiše semmušo bjalo ka mokgatlo wo o nago le kgahlego le wo o amegago	Ee		Aowa	
Ke rata go amogela ditsebišo tša ka ka:	Imeile	SMS	Poso	Fekese

Hle laetša gore o emela lekala lefe gomme o fe le leina

Kgoro ya Mmušo	
Mmasepala	
Setšhaba	
Mokgatlo wo e sego wa Mmušo	
Kgwebo	

Ge e le gore o mongnaga goba modudi wa naga, hle laetša gore o dula polaseng efe le karolong efe ya polasa

Mongnaga	
Modudi wa naga	

Hle tlatša dintlha tša gago tša kgokagano ka mo tlase bakeng sa dathapeise ya Protšeke

Thaetlele, Maina ka botlalo				
Mošomo				
mogala	Fekese		Mogala	
Imeile:				
Aterese ya Poso				
Na o na le dipelaelo le ge e le dife tše di kgethegilego, ditaba tšeo o nyakago go di tšweletša goba ditshwaotshwao tša kakaretšo tšeo Mokgopedi goba Mošomi wa Tekolo ya Tikologo a swanetšego go di ela hloko? Hle bolela ka mo tlase:				

APPENDIX E - NOTIFICATION SMS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS, AND THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT REPORTS

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 14:22
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd?

fYI

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 2:20 PM
To: Copy of 25-0607_25-0608 Municipality Bulk SMSs Invitation.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd?

Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd's proposed 2026 projects, to be held on Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge (outside Mashishing) and/or Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00 at Thaba Moshate, Burgersfort.

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Wednesday, 18 February 2026 10:56
To: Copy of 25-0607_25-0608 Stakeholder Bulk SMSs Invitation 2nd batch.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd?

Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd's proposed 2026 projects, to be held between 23 February and 6 March 2026. Open sessions will be held at 13:00 on 26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge, 27 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge, 4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge, or 6 March 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge.

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Thursday, 19 February 2026 08:08
To: Copy of 25-0608_25-0607_ Bulk SMSs Landowners Invitation rev 1.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd?

Dear Stakeholder, you are invited to a meeting to discuss Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd's proposed 2026 project, to be held on Monday, 02 March 2026 at 10:00 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel (NOTE THE CHANGE IN VENUE).

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Tuesday, 17 February 2026 15:30
To: Copy of 25-0607_25-0608 Stakeholder Avai Rep Bulk SMSs.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy

Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy sendal Mine will be available for public review from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre, and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 08:45
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyse

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Tuesday, 17 March 2026 9:39 AM
To: Copy of 25-0607 All Stakeholders Bulk SMS 17.03.26.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyse

Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyesendal Mine will be available for public review from 25 March 2026 to 28 April 2026 at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre (Mashishing), Kiwi Clinic, Royal Kraal, Mapodile Thusong Centre, Maseven Clinic, Ngwaabe Clinic, Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal, Chrome Valley Lodge (at this venue are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00) and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 16:08
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy

FYI

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 4:00 PM
To: Copy of 25-0607 Second Batch SE Bulk SMSs.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy

Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyesdal Mine will be available for public review from 25 March 2026 to 28 April 2026 at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre (Mashishing), Kiwi Clinic, Royal Kraal, Mapodile Thusong Centre, Maseven Clinic, Ngwaabe Clinic, Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal, Chrome Valley Lodge (at this venue are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00) and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

APPENDIX F: EMAIL INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Monday, 16 February 2026 17:50
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: 25-0607 APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH & SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (BESS) PROJECTS
Attachments: 25-0607 Final BID 12.02.26 - Sepedi.pdf; 25-0607 Final BID 12.02.26 - English.pdf

Bcc: ~~Mfinyozip@dwc.gov.za; ramalicao@dwc.gov.za; NthangoniC@dwc.gov.za; SMogantsetsi@dffe.gov.za; RKubayii@dffe.gov.za; EMaradwa@dffe.gov.za; SDLOMO@dffe.gov.za; CENGELBRECHT@dffe.gov.za; BMDALA@dffe.gov.za; HNngobeni@dffe.gov.za; cjvronsburg@dffe.gov.za; mthombeniPV@ledet.gov.za; kluyt@mpg.gov.za; ktshabangu@mpg.gov.za; mdkate@mpg.gov.za; pntuli@mpg.gov.za; barbarad@dalrrd.gov.za; kgabo.molobe@dalrrd.gov.za; taahelpdesk@dalrrd.gov.za; patience.hlongwa@dalrrd.gov.za; patrick.lukhele@dalrrd.gov.za; thembiny@dalrrd.gov.za; zanele.sihlangu@dalrrd.gov.za; daisy.mudau@dmp.gov.za; thibulawi.kelani@dmp.gov.za; victoria.mochape@dmre.gov.za; Mashudu.maduka@dmre.gov.za; dan@mtpa.co.za; reuben@mtpa.co.za; khumbelomalele@mtpa.co.za; celia.dewaal@mtpa.co.za; frans@mtpa.co.za; monamad@sac.limpopo.gov.za; makgopa@sac.limpopo.gov.za; nhiggitt@sahra.org.za; council@ehlanzeni.gov.za; info@ehlanzeni.org.za; mmahlelela@ehlanzeni.gov.za; Ingomane@leda.co.za; nfakude@ehlanzeni.gov.za; tgogwane@ehlanzeni.gov.za; ctshabangu@ehlanzeni.gov.za; dmahlaku@ehlanzeni.gov.za; zmdluli@ehlanzeni.gov.za; enquires@telm.gov.za; thombacibiya123@gmail.com; mm@thabachwoumun.gov.za; omkhonto@thabachwoumun.gov.za; nvr@thabachweu.org.za; Amahlangu@thabachwoumun.gov.za; dilebotrading@gmail.com; info@lepollo.com; monty.mathebula@telm.gov.za; muf.telms@gmail.com; telmled@gmail.com; amos.ngomane@telm.gov.za; info@sekhukhuno.gov.za; mm@sekhukhuno.gov.za; mayor@sekhukhuno.gov.za; wator@sekhukhuno.gov.za; environment@sekhukhuno.gov.za; planning@sekhukhuno.gov.za; disaster@sekhukhuno.gov.za; infrastructure@sekhukhuno.gov.za; communications@sekhukhuno.gov.za; ndlovak@sekhukhuno.gov.za; masemelas@sekhukhuno.gov.za; kokanam@sekhukhuno.co.za; rammupudum@sekhukhuno.gov.za; madibanop@sekhukhuno.gov.za; makhemam@sekhukhuno.gov.za; malocolam@fetakgomo.gov.za; rachidil@fetakgomo.gov.za; matumaned@fetakgomo.gov.za; ramalepes@fetakgomo.gov.za; malomam@fetakgomo.gov.za; marodim@fetakgomo.gov.za; mashilop@fetakgomo.gov.za; peul@fetakgomo.gov.za; MengwaiM@fetakgomo.gov.za; sefalar@fetakgomo.gov.za; mpramaila@ftlm.gov.za; piotrabis@vodamail.co.za; francois.roux@mtpa.co.za; hydrocynus@mweb.co.za; dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za; patriek.priess@caafrika.co.za; begrebler@gmail.com; annatjiev@yahoo.com; janblake@flysaa.com; pitman@vshgs.co.za; jo@papersmith.co.za; linky@yobe.co.za; info@salpeterkrans.co.za; leugel@iburst.co.za; tmoelman@telkomsa.net; paul@dmvnl.co.za; info@troutriverfalls.co.za; oocal@imaginot.co.za; info@avinier.co.za; pieters@dwaarsrivier.co.za; rietfontein@webmail.co.za; andrew@sussell.co.za; jcootser@lantic.net; lyd@bovine.co.za; izak@bovine.co.za; gawiesusan@gmail.com; jannes.vanrooyen@zootic.com; dirkgrebler@yahoo.com; aroloffzo@vodamail.co.za; frcophton@gmail.com; alma.grebler6@gmail.com; grebler.marica2@gmail.com; wendy@lydenburgkonstruksie.co.za; vandenbeever@gmail.com; bernard@barko.co.za; thelilady@lantic.net; gertviljoen@lantic.net; ankie.hano@vodamail.co.za; murprince@vodamail.co.za; info@ogradys.co.za; Evi@telkomsa.net; eghberta.biemstra@gmail.com; buktoer1~~

Bcc: ~~@outlook.com; paul@laeveld.co.za; reinke@lantic.net; admin@agrilimpopo.co.za; info@agrilimpopo.co.za; hanlies@mwweb.co.za; mlunie@mwweb.co.za; agrisa@agrisa.co.za; kobuc@agrisa.co.za; janse@agrisa.co.za; president@tlu.co.za; hb@tlu.co.za; dionste@tlu.co.za; mplantbou@mwweb.co.za; dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za; elize@plamboordory.co.za; drickuob@gmail.com; s.vermaak@xpress.co.za; lwgv@ahsamail.co.za; proteafarms.community@gmail.com; coo@mpumalangalandbou.co.za; navrao@saai.org; mark@ecological.co.za; raillybk@tut.ac.za; bartpaul@gmail.com; habiwax@worldonline.co.za; conservation@birdlife.org.za; hanneline.cmit-robinson@birdlife.org.za; d.zoekop@lande.co.za; yolanf@ewt.org.za; emilyt@ewt.org.za; suzetteb@ewt.org.za; dominique@earthlife.org.za; kamahasanyi@gmail.com; mngobeni@sabrc.org.za; cngwonyama@sabrc.org.za; mariette@pea.org.za; m.mphaka@sanbi.org.za; n.job@sanbi.org.za; robin.peterson@sanparks.org; seconifo@live.co.za; coo@birdlife.org.za; energy@birdlife.org.za; johnd@ewt.org.za; BDP@ewt.org; ewt@ewt.org; morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za; cilvorchainprojects@gmail.com; frank.pieterse@angloamerican.com; gregboyers@talkomsa.net; proteafarms.community@gmail.com; makgokac@gmail.com; Thato.choma@norplats.co.za; Dave.magelele@norplats.co.za; Thabisetau@gmail.com; silimalose54@gmail.com; moraswiphamba@gmail.com; bbrforum50@gmail.com; elvismtsoane@gmail.com; confysopeke@gmail.com; kgwadi73@gmail.com; hendrickmmakuwa@gmail.com; Mmehlale2@gmail.com; mecothojohanna21@gmail.com; solomon88matentzi@gmail.com; photlatsietsi94@gmail.com; kmatsomane93@gmail.com; abatiphotoso@gmail.com; bonolosboutique@gmail.com; thikothanaphotla@outlook.com; mongwedi.marede@gmail.com; motswalophotla@gmail.com; motswalatiny@gmail.com; refilevophotla@gmail.com; phoko.samuel@gmail.com; simonputele7@gmail.com; photladavid@gmail.com; ntobengvictor@gmail.com; makuacdf@gmail.com; dchoop730@gmail.com; mabekolucky@gmail.com; taumatheus@gmail.com; Mabushetau@gmail.com; mapodileward2@gmail.com; magancip71@gmail.com; mavistau1@gmail.com; androw@fussell.co.za; isak@bovine.co.za; pitman@vsbqs.co.za; thinus@vmblaw.co.za; pietrabic@talkomsa.net; vanrooyen@icloud.com; amanda.kock6@gmail.com; amanda.kok6@gmail.com; amosngomane93@gmail.com; bbrforum5a@gmail.com; christanohakuna@yahoo.com; edriddell@gmail.com; fmotebejane@gmail.com; khumbelomakhuvha940@gmail.com; lotty8028@gmail.com; malize.nel@gmail.com; mokehisa@webmail.co.za; nickyrathobole@gmail.com; nkocikate74@gmail.com; nombemasote@gmail.com; nonhlanhlanngomezulu6@gmail.com; patrick.price1703@gmail.com; photladavid5@gmail.com; photlapatrick039@gmail.com; philip29phetla@gmail.com; pinkyzodwa94@gmail.com; rootlegileresego99@gmail.com; sambo.eric20@gmail.com; sekeleskele65@gmail.com; simonputele7@gmail.com; simonputelole7@gmail.com; thabemalekane93@gmail.com; zakeemkhonza77@gmail.com~~

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

Dear Stakeholder,

Please refer to the Background Information Document attached and the notice provided below.

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given in terms of:

- the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and

- Government Notice (GN) 4557 of 27 March 2024, being the Battery Storage Exclusion Norm and the Exclusion of Identified Activities Associated with the Development and Expansion of Battery Storage Facilities from the Requirement to Obtain an Environmental Authorisation,

of the registration application for the:

- Booyseendal North (BN) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project; and
- Booyseendal South (BS) BESS Project.

LOCATION OF THE BN BESS PROJECT

The proposed BN BESS Project is located on Portion 0 of Farm Booyseendal No. 43JT, within the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, which falls under the Sekhukhune District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, South Africa.

LOCATION OF THE BS BESS PROJECT

The proposed BS BESS Project is located on Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein No. 53JT, near Mashishing, within the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, which forms part of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Booyseendal Platinum Proprietary Limited (the Applicant) proposes the development of two BESS facilities at the existing Booyseendal Platinum Mine, namely:

- the BN BESS Project in the Limpopo Province; and
- the BS BESS Project in the Mpumalanga Province.

Each proposed project entails the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of a utility-scale, behind-the-meter Battery Energy Storage System with:

- an installed capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW); and
- an energy storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).

The BESS facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand and release stored energy during periods of peak demand or grid instability.

The projects are intended to:

- enhance electricity supply reliability and operational resilience at the respective BN and BS mining complexes;
- reduce reliance on, and pressure upon, the national electricity grid; and
- support energy optimisation and sustainability objectives within the existing mining operations.

Both developments will be located entirely within the existing authorised mining footprints and will connect directly to established electrical infrastructure associated with the respective mining complexes.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The proposed BN and BS BESS Projects fall within the scope of GN 4557 and are therefore subject to:

- registration with the competent authority;
- preparation of a Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV) Report;
- preparation of an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr); and

compliance with all applicable environmental management and mitigation requirements set out in the Exclusion Norm.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to facilitate the registration process with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources.

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

The Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs will be available for public review and comment from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the following locations:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library,	41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing

Maartenshoop Police Station	Naauwpoort Farm
Thusong Centre	Mashishing
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Written comments and substantiated issues must be submitted to GCS on or before the closing dates. Early submissions are encouraged to allow the EAP sufficient time to address concerns comprehensively.

MEETING INVITE

Meetings to discuss the above-mentioned applications,

- the Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic Projects; and
- the Booyesendal Resource Evaluation Drilling Project,

will take place between 23 February and 6 March 2026. Open sessions are scheduled as follows:

Date	Day	Time	Venue
26 February 2026	Thursday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
27 February 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
4 March 2026	Wednesday	13:00	Chrome Valley Lodge
6 March 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge

Please register to attend by sending an email to ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Interested and Affected Parties who wish to register, participate by contributing comments or who would like to obtain more information, should please contact:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Paula Tolksdorff

Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232

E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Regards, Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Wednesday, 18 February 2026 04:52
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: 25-0607 APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH & SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (BESS) PROJECTS
Attachments: 25-0607 Final BID 12.02.26 - Sepedi.pdf; 25-0607 Final BID 12.02.26 - English.pdf

Bcc: ~~maphophodF@gmail.com; RamausaA@dovs.gov.za; mashabaalbert@gmail.com; Ward4unemploymentforum@gmail.com; muftelm@gmail.com; moraswiphampha@gmail.com; nbbaloyiqc@gmail.com; mmbalanibb@gmail.com; bonoleboutique@gmail.com; chrisvanvuuren1915@gmail.com; Kullotsatsapane@gmail.com; kwatsicorbent@gmail.com; nthangeniC@dovs.gov.za; daigymudau@dmra.gov.za; daniella.ghillino@webberwentzel.com; dimahmaidi424@gmail.com; mashilomily.10@gmail.com; eriemelapawe8@gmail.com; eric.ratau1991@gmail.com; frons@mtpa.co.za; flontipo@gmail.com; francmaro@dalrrd.gov.za; mampuru02skillsandrecruitment@gmail.com; gwokubaner@gmail.com; glada.macina@webberwentzel.com; ekoapkralcommunityforum@gmail.com; barokabaratau@gmail.com; baroka-barat@gmail.com; jabusitole@gmail.com; jane.mulaudzi@dmro.gov.za; colophotla@gmail.com; bakwonabrothers@gmail.com; joseph.photta0@gmail.com; Ext2unemploymentforum@gmail.com; khumbelo.malole@mtpa.co.za; kutemangke09@gmail.com; lassivsmoteno@gmail.com; Shadracklehungwawe@gmail.com; leshabamameloagnes@gmail.com; mkocikato74@gmail.com; marogalinda@yahoo.com; jmankgo190@gmail.com; mabokolucky@gmail.com; luckyinnocentinnisi@gmail.com; dehoop790@gmail.com; Innisi750@gmail.com; Draaikraalkommunity@gmail.com; Imaceba@ehlanzeni.gov.za; Mabushetau0@gmail.com; madira.phota@bakon-ha-phota.co.za; ntebongvictor@gmail.com; MaganoiP71@gmail.com; maichichoma172@gmail.com; colomon88matentci@gmail.com; monarongmartla17@gmail.com; madibolere@gmail.com; phetlapatrick020@gmail.com; kshmach87@gmail.com; Mvavista1@gmail.com; phetladaavid5@gmail.com; mdkate@wig.gov.za; hlatsiwayemixee@gmail.com; Mapodileward2@gmail.com; telmlcd@gmail.com; Kgoiererecruitmentforum@gmail.com; MogolongPantlo@gmail.com; godnomionkozi@gmail.com; simonputalele7@gmail.com; mashanketwane253@gmail.com; mathobula@ehlanzeni.gov.za; NgwaabeCommunityDevelopment@gmail.com; npanaratau@gmail.com; phetlapatrick020@gmail.com; Paulinanmaleke@gmail.com; makuaCDF@gmail.com; thilithawophotla@outlook.com; mu7.telm2@gmail.com; phillip29photta@gmail.com; RejoicePaladi@gmail.com; reatlegilereseg99@gmail.com; Rexwelleiband@gmail.com; thansoninike820@norplats.co.za; dehoop720@gmail.com; nkocilungole2@gmail.com; phoko.samuel@gmail.com; sekeleskele65@gmail.com; mhlantiselby@gmail.com; sgumede@ehlanzeni.gov.za; MalekaneUpperStructure@gmail.com; sesilcbakeug@gmail.com; shaynac@ges-ca.giz; silimalose54@gmail.com; silas.ratau@gmail.com; simonputelele7@gmail.com; Draaikraalkommunity@gmail.com; mbkd.unemployment22@gmail.com; collywochange@gmail.com; pakanongcpa@gmail.com; ekhilacommunityforum@gmail.com; succoematchipa@gmail.com; tausegotoreadam@gmail.com; tobogo.leshaba@gmail.com; tmahlaku@ehlanzeni.gov.za; theoderoluka.t18@gmail.com; thinus@ymbllaw.co.za; Tshehlmalakgane@gmail.com; phetlatsiettsi04@gmail.com; makwa.forum@yahoo.com; makua.forum@yahoo.com; leshabaycolender@gmail.com; zmduli@ehlanzeni.gov.za; confidence@gmail.com; kwandap73@gmail.com; hendrickmokuwa@gmail.com; mashphetla@gmail.com; proteafarmscommunity@gmail.com; mmahlable2@gmail.com; mesothojohanna2~~

Bcc: ~~@gmail.com; nemucamotetsi@gmail.com; phetlasehki@gmail.com; kmatsomane03@gmail.com; abutipheleco@gmail.com; gorgemani@gmail.com; boroka.haratau@gmail.com; ngwase@gmail.com; molokompe@gmail.com; bokgagamathaba@gmail.com; magwedi.marede@gmail.com; phetladavid@gmail.com; omma.lwi@gmail.com; juliusmakhona@gmail.com; simonphetla@gmail.com; mashephetla@gmail.com; jackselowa@northern.co.za; amostjovane@gmail.com; chricakuwa@yahoo.com; loratonndetchi@gmail.com; pinkydudu91@gmail.com; nomemasoba@outlook.com; lmaci75@gmail.com; masiane.blala@gmail.com; princephlala@gmail.com; hbrforum@gmail.com; lucky050@gmail.com; tnmailmela@gmail.com; isumicommunityfarm@gmail.com; dikediphetla79@gmail.com; EphriamMachego13@gmail.com; nickyrathobolo@gmail.com; simon.phetla7@gmail.com; Phetlatsietsi@gmail.com; Thabisotau@gmail.com; Dave.Magelele@norplats.co.za; edward.malaka@norplats.co.za; malakated@gmail.com; lloyd Mashimby1@norplats.co.za; MacmillanMotimela@norplats.co.za; PiusMonyela@norplats.co.za; piusmowgela@norplats.co.za; ramon.bell@norplats.co.za; thabo.monama@norplats.co.za; tuosenirichoso@norplats.co.za; thato.choma@norplats.co.za; jack selowa@northern.co.za; jackselina@norplats.co.za; sandra.gore@norplats.co.za; thato.choma@norplats.co.za; Tumelo Moola~~

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

Dear Stakeholder,

Please refer to the Background Information Document attached and the notice provided below.

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given in terms of:

- the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and
- Government Notice (GN) 4557 of 27 March 2024, being the Battery Storage Exclusion Norm and the Exclusion of Identified Activities Associated with the Development and Expansion of Battery Storage Facilities from the Requirement to Obtain an Environmental Authorisation,

of the registration application for the:

- Booysendal North (BN) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project; and
- Booysendal South (BS) BESS Project.

LOCATION OF THE BN BESS PROJECT

The proposed BN BESS Project is located on Portion 0 of Farm Booysendal No. 43JT, within the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, which falls under the Sekhukhune District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, South Africa.

LOCATION OF THE BS BESS PROJECT

The proposed BS BESS Project is located on Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein No. 53JT, near Mashishing, within the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, which forms part of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Booysendal Platinum Proprietary Limited (the Applicant) proposes the development of two BESS facilities at the existing Booysendal Platinum Mine, namely:

- the BN BESS Project in the Limpopo Province; and
- the BS BESS Project in the Mpumalanga Province.

Each proposed project entails the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of a utility-scale, behind-the-meter Battery Energy Storage System with:

- an installed capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW); and
- an energy storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).

The BESS facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand and release stored energy during periods of peak demand or grid instability.

The projects are intended to:

- enhance electricity supply reliability and operational resilience at the respective BN and BS mining complexes;
- reduce reliance on, and pressure upon, the national electricity grid; and
- support energy optimisation and sustainability objectives within the existing mining operations.

Both developments will be located entirely within the existing authorised mining footprints and will connect directly to established electrical infrastructure associated with the respective mining complexes.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The proposed BN and BS BESS Projects fall within the scope of GN 4557 and are therefore subject to:

- registration with the competent authority;
- preparation of a Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV) Report;
- preparation of an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr); and

compliance with all applicable environmental management and mitigation requirements set out in the Exclusion Norm.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to facilitate the registration process with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources.

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

The Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs will be available for public review and comment from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the following locations:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library,	41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing
Maartenshoop Police Station	Naauwpoort Farm
Thusong Centre	Mashishing
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Written comments and substantiated issues must be submitted to GCS on or before the closing dates. Early submissions are encouraged to allow the EAP sufficient time to address concerns comprehensively.

MEETING INVITE

Meetings to discuss the above-mentioned applications,

- the Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic Projects; and
- the Booyendal Resource Evaluation Drilling Project,

will take place between 23 February and 6 March 2026. Open sessions are scheduled as follows:

Date	Day	Time	Venue
26 February 2026	Thursday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
27 February 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge
4 March 2026	Wednesday	13:00	Chrome Valley Lodge
6 March 2026	Friday	13:00	Boeketlong Lodge

Please register to attend by sending an email to ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Interested and Affected Parties who wish to register, participate by contributing comments or who would like to obtain more information, should please contact:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Paula Tolksdorff

Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232

E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Regards, Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Monday, 16 February 2026 14:21
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications - CHANGE IN VENUE
Attachments: Final Invite Landowners and Agric 16.2.26.pdf

Bcc: ~~pietrabie@vodamail.co.za; francois.roux@mtpa.co.za; hydrocynus@mweb.co.za; dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za; patriek.priee@safrica.co.za; begrobler@gmail.com; annatjiev@yahoo.com; janblake@flysa.com; pitman@vsbgs.co.za; jo@papersmith.co.za; linky@yoho.co.za; info@calpotorkranc.co.za; leugel@ilburst.co.za; tmeelman@telkomsa.net; paul@dmvncf.co.za; info@troutriverfalls.co.za; eesal@imaginet.co.za; info@avinier.co.za; pieters@dwaarsrivier.co.za; rietfontein@webmail.co.za; andrew@sussell.co.za; jcoetser@lantic.net; lyd@bovino.co.za; izak@bovino.co.za; gawicusan@gmail.com; jannes.vanrooyen@zoetic.com; dirkgrobler@yahoo.com; areoleffze@vodamail.co.za; frcphton@gmail.com; alma.grobler6@gmail.com; grobler.marisa2@gmail.com; wendy@lydenburgkonstruksie.co.za; vandenheever@gmail.com; bernard@barko.co.za; thelilady@lantic.net; gertviljoen@lantic.net; ankie.hans@vodamail.co.za; murprindoo@vodamail.co.za; info@ogradys.co.za; Evj@telkomca.net; eghertca.biometra@gmail.com; buksterre1@outlook.com; paul@laoveld.co.za; reinke@lantic.net; admin@agrilmopopo.co.za; info@agrilmopopo.co.za; hanlies@mweb.co.za; mlunie@mweb.co.za; agrisa@agrisa.co.za; kobus@agrisa.co.za; janse@agrisa.co.za; president@tlu.co.za; hb@tlu.co.za; dieste@tlu.co.za; mplantbou@mweb.co.za; dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za; elize@plmboordery.co.za; drickuch@gmail.com; s.vermaak@xpress.co.za; lwgy@ahsamail.co.za; proteafarms.community@gmail.com~~

Dear Stakeholder

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting with you regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance of the proposed meeting date indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Monday, 16 February 2026 14:21
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications - CHANGE IN VENUE
Attachments: Final Invite Landowners and Agric 16.2.26.pdf
Importance: High
Bcc: '~~ceo@mpumalangaandhou.co.za~~'; 'pavrae@saai.org'

Dear Stakeholder

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting with you regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meeting will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance of the proposed meeting date indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Tuesday, 17 March 2026 08:56
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: 25-0607: Booyendal North & South Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Projects – Draft Reports Available for Public Review

Importance: High

Bcc: ~~'MfinyeziF@dws.gov.za'; 'Ramalisoa@dws.gov.za'; 'NthangeniC@dws.gov.za'; 'SMoganeTsi@dffe.gov.za'; 'RKubayi@dffe.gov.za'; 'EMaradwa@dffe.gov.za'; 'SDLOMO@dffe.gov.za'; 'GENGELBRECHT@dffe.gov.za'; 'BMDALA@dffe.gov.za'; 'INgobeni@dffe.gov.za'; 'sjvrensburg@dffe.gov.za'; 'mthombeniRV@ledet.gov.za'; 'Hayt@mpg.gov.za'; 'ktshabangu@mpg.gov.za'; 'mdakate@mpg.gov.za'; 'pnntuli@mpg.gov.za'; 'barbarad@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgabo.molobo@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'luchelpdesk@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'patience.hlongwa@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'patricklukhele@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'thembinj@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'zanele.sihlangu@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'daisy.mudau@dmpg.gov.za'; 'thivhulawi.kolani@dmpg.gov.za'; 'victoria.moshape@dmrc.gov.za'; 'Mashudu.maduka@dmrc.gov.za'; 'dan@mtpa.co.za'; 'reuben@mtpa.co.za'; 'khumbolomalolo@mtpa.co.za'; 'colia.dowaal@mtpa.co.za'; 'franc@mtpa.co.za'; 'monamad@sac.limpopo.gov.za'; 'makgopaa@sac.limpopo.gov.za'; 'nhiggitt@sahra.org.za'; 'council@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'info@ehlanzeni.org.za'; 'mahlalala@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'Ingomane@ledc.co.za'; 'mfakude@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'tgogwane@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'stshabangu@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'dmahlaku@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'zindluli@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'enquiries@tclm.gov.za'; 'thembasibiya123@gmail.com'; 'mm@thabachweumun.gov.za'; 'emkhonto@thabachweumun.gov.za'; 'nvr@thabachweu.org.za'; 'Amahlangu@thabachweumun.gov.za'; 'dilebetradng@gmail.com'; 'info@lepelle.com'; 'monty.mathebula@tclm.gov.za'; 'maf.tclm2@gmail.com'; 'tclmled@gmail.com'; 'amos.ngomane@tclm.gov.za'; 'info@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'mm@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'mayor@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'water@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'environment@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'planning@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'disaster@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'infrastructure@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'communications@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'ndlovu@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'masemelas@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'kekapanam@sekhukhune.co.za'; 'rammupudum@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'madibanep@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'makhemam@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'malesclam@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'rachidil@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'matumaned@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'ramalapas@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'malomam@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'maredim@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'machilop@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'peul@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'MengwaiM@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'cofalar@fetakgomo.gov.za'; 'mpramaila@ftlm.gov.za'; 'piotrabie@vodamail.co.za'; 'franceis.roux@mtpa.co.za'; 'hydrocynus@mweb.co.za'; 'dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za'; 'patrick.prico@cafrica.co.za'; 'begrobler@gmail.com'; 'annatjiev@yahoo.com'; 'janblako@flyca.com'; 'pitman@vobgc.co.za'; 'jo@papersmith.co.za'; 'linky@yebo.co.za'; 'info@salpeterkrans.co.za'; 'lougel@iburst.co.za'; 'tmoelman@telkomsa.net'; 'paul@dmvnel.co.za'; 'info@troutrivierfalls.co.za'; 'eccal@imaginat.co.za'; 'info@avinier.co.za'; 'pieters@dwaarsrivier.co.za'; 'rietfontein@webmail.co.za'; 'andrew@sussell.co.za'; 'jcoetser@lantienet'; 'lyd@bovino.co.za'; 'izak@bovine.co.za'; 'gawiesusun@gmail.com'; 'james.vanrooyen@zoetis.com'; 'dirkgrobler@yahoo.com'; 'areoloffze@vodamail.co.za'; 'frcophen@gmail.com'; 'alma.grobler@gmail.com'; 'grobler.marica2@gmail.com'; 'wendy@lydenburgkonstruksie.co.za';~~

Bcc: ~~vanderheever@gmail.com~~; ~~'bernard@barko.co.za'~~; ~~'thetilelady@lantic.net'~~;
~~'gortwiljeen@lantic.net'~~; ~~'ankia.hano@vodamail.co.za'~~;
~~'mvrprincloo@vodamail.co.za'~~; ~~'info@ogrady.co.za'~~; ~~'Fuj@talkomsa.net'~~;
~~'egberta.hiemstra@gmail.com'~~; ~~'bukstorre1@outlook.com'~~; ~~'paul@laeveld.co.za'~~;
~~'reinko@lantic.net'~~; ~~'admin@agriliimpopo.co.za'~~; ~~'info@agriliimpopo.co.za'~~;
~~'hanlioc@mweb.co.za'~~; ~~'mlunio@mweb.co.za'~~; ~~'agnisa@agnisa.co.za'~~;
~~'kobuc@agnisa.co.za'~~; ~~'janse@agnisa.co.za'~~; ~~'president@tlu.co.za'~~; ~~'hb@tlu.co.za'~~;
~~'dionste@tlu.co.za'~~; ~~'mplantbou@mweb.co.za'~~; ~~'dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za'~~;
~~'elize@plmboerdary.co.za'~~; ~~'drickush@gmail.com'~~; ~~'s.vermaak@vpress.co.za'~~;
~~'lwgv@absamail.co.za'~~; ~~'proteafarms.community@gmail.com'~~;
~~'ccc@mpumalangelandbou.co.za'~~; ~~'navrae@saai.org'~~; ~~'mark@ecological.co.za'~~;
~~'reillybk@tuta.co.za'~~; ~~'bartpaul@gmail.com'~~; ~~'habiwax@worldonline.co.za'~~;
~~'conservation@birdlife.org.za'~~; ~~'hanneline.smit_robinson@birdlife.org.za'~~;
~~'id.zoekop@lande.co.za'~~; ~~'yolanf@ewt.org.za'~~; ~~'emilyt@ewt.org.za'~~;
~~'suzetteb@ewt.org.za'~~; ~~'dominique@earthlife.org.za'~~; ~~'kamaharanyi@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mngobeni@sahrc.org.za'~~; ~~'cngwonyama@sahrc.org.za'~~; ~~'mariette@pea.org.za'~~;
~~'m.mphaka@sanbi.org.za'~~; ~~'n.jeb@sanbi.org.za'~~; ~~'robin.peterson@sanparks.org'~~;
~~'seconifo@live.co.za'~~; ~~'ccc@birdlife.org.za'~~; ~~'energy@birdlife.org.za'~~;
~~'johned@ewt.org.za'~~; ~~'BDP@ewt.org'~~; ~~'ewt@ewt.org'~~; ~~'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'~~;
~~'silvarchainproject@gmail.com'~~; ~~'frank.pieterse@angloamerican.com'~~;
~~'gregbayers@talkomsa.net'~~; ~~'proteafarms.community@gmail.com'~~;
~~'makgekac@gmail.com'~~; ~~'Thato.choma@norplats.co.za'~~;
~~'Dave.magelego@norplats.co.za'~~; ~~'Thabisetau@gmail.com'~~; ~~'silimalose54@gmail.com'~~;
~~'meraswiphampha@gmail.com'~~; ~~'bbforum50@gmail.com'~~;
~~'elvismtsoane@gmail.com'~~; ~~'confysepeke@gmail.com'~~; ~~'kgwadi73@gmail.com'~~;
~~'hendrickmmakuwa@gmail.com'~~; ~~'Mmohlalo2@gmail.com'~~; ~~'mosothojoehanna21@gmail.com'~~;
~~'solomon08matentsi@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phetlatsietsi84@gmail.com'~~;
~~'kmatsomane93@gmail.com'~~; ~~'abutiphelose@gmail.com'~~;
~~'bonolosboutique@gmail.com'~~; ~~'thiketshanephetla@outlook.com'~~;
~~'mongwedi.mareidi@gmail.com'~~; ~~'motswalophetla@gmail.com'~~;
~~'motswalotiny@gmail.com'~~; ~~'rofilwophetla@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phoko.samuel@gmail.com'~~;
~~'simonputotele7@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phetladavid@gmail.com'~~;
~~'ntobengvictor@gmail.com'~~; ~~'makuaedf@gmail.com'~~; ~~'dehoop730@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mabekolucky@gmail.com'~~; ~~'taumathews@gmail.com'~~; ~~'Mabushetau@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mapodileward2@gmail.com'~~; ~~'maganeip71@gmail.com'~~; ~~'maristau1@gmail.com'~~;
~~'andrew@fussell.co.za'~~; ~~'isak@bovine.co.za'~~; ~~'pitman@vcbqr.co.za'~~;
~~'thinas@vmblaw.co.za'~~; ~~'pietrabie@talkomsa.net'~~; ~~'vanrooyen@icloud.com'~~;
~~'amanda.kok6@gmail.com'~~; ~~'amanda.kok6@gmail.com'~~; ~~'amosngomane93@gmail.com'~~;
~~'bbforum5a@gmail.com'~~; ~~'christanohnkuna@yahoo.com'~~;
~~'edriddell@gmail.com'~~; ~~'fmotebejane@gmail.com'~~; ~~'khumbelomakhuvha940@gmail.com'~~;
~~'letty8938@gmail.com'~~; ~~'maize.nel@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mokebisa@webmail.co.za'~~; ~~'nickyrathobolo@gmail.com'~~; ~~'nkosikate74@gmail.com'~~;
~~'nombemasete@gmail.com'~~; ~~'nonhlanhlanngomezulu6@gmail.com'~~;
~~'patrick.price1703@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phetladavid5@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phetlapatrick039@gmail.com'~~;
~~'philip29phetla@gmail.com'~~; ~~'pinkyzodwa94@gmail.com'~~;
~~'reatlegileresego99@gmail.com'~~; ~~'sambo.eric20@gmail.com'~~; ~~'sekelesekele65@gmail.com'~~;
~~'simonputotele7@gmail.com'~~; ~~'simonputolele7@gmail.com'~~;
~~'thabomalekane93@gmail.com'~~; ~~'zakosmkhonza77@gmail.com'~~;
~~'lechabamankwagao@gmail.com'~~; ~~'hannana.matladi@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mbalanibb@gmail.com'~~; ~~'carolinemphelango@gmail.com'~~;
~~'phetladavid@gmail.com'~~; ~~'phetladavid07@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mapodileddevelopment@gmail.com'~~; ~~'dithamaga333kt@gmail.com'~~; ~~'mpakiisheng1@gmail.com'~~;
~~'combrinkinfra@work@gmail.com'~~; ~~'mogematso@gmail.com'~~;
~~'frnkambala.maphiri@gmail.com'~~; ~~'frasratau2740@gmail.com'~~;
~~'Fridahkinkelly@gmail.com'~~; ~~'giftsekgethe@gmail.com'~~;
~~'matenechappy@gmail.com'~~; ~~'magopahappy@gmail.com'~~; ~~'isaacloshaba006@gmail.com'~~;
~~'mpoleganeef@gmail.com'~~; ~~'Ephriamankge@gmail.com'~~;

Bcc: ~~'joseph.phetla@gmail.com'; 'Pkatege597@gmail.com'; 'mashamakope@gmail.com'; 'kmatsomane93@gmail.com'; 'mphayengstructure01@gmail.com'; 'kukicmonkge.09@gmail.com'; 'lehabakobete902@gmail.com'; 'mk.nkoana@gmail.com'; 'subcommittee@gmail.com'; 'moletsidwars372kt@gmail.com'; 'kgawanem120@gmail.com'; 'Sikhilacommunity@gmail.com'; 'babinaphution@gmail.com'; 'mangwedi.marohi@gmail.com'; 'wndlewu004@gmail.com'; 'Machankotwane@gmail.com'; 'maepaul@gmail.com'; 'matlophetla09@gmail.com'; 'ahram.phetla@mcaet.co.za'; 'matjomanenamudi66@gmail.com'; 'malibenhlanhla48@gmail.com'; 'maphophadevelopmentforum@gmail.com'; 'nickymakolko@gmail.com'; 'mbkd.unemployment22@gmail.com'; 'eamamatshipa7@gmail.com'; 'mnanaratau@gmail.com'; 'Barokabagamasha@gmail.com'; 'katalokatalo@gmail.com'; 'nkosi4496@gmail.com'; 'sellomagakwe727@gmail.com'; 'Baswabamafete@gmail.com'; 'meloposipho3@gmail.com'; 'mtjama@gmail.com'; 'madibelore@gmail.com'; 'Sikhilacommunity@gmail.com'; 'mampuruforum56@gmail.com'; 'benyaminitsetsi@gmail.com'; 'molawetsicom@gmail.com'; 'makua.forum@yahoo.com'; 'barokabaratau@gmail.com'; 'piettrabic@vodamail.co.za'; 'francois.roux@mtpa.co.za'; 'hydrocynus@mweb.co.za'; 'dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za'; 'patrick.price@caafrika.co.za'; 'begrobler@gmail.com'; 'annatjew@yahoo.com'; 'janblake@flycaa.com'; 'pitman@vcbgs.co.za'; 'je@papersmith.co.za'; 'linky@yobo.co.za'; 'info@calpotarkranc.co.za'; 'lougel@iburst.co.za'; 'tmoelman@telkomsa.net'; 'paul@dmynd.co.za'; 'info@troutriverfalls.co.za'; 'ccsd@imaginnet.co.za'; 'info@avinier.co.za'; 'pieters@dwarstrivior.co.za'; 'riofontein@webmail.co.za'; 'andrew@sussoll.co.za'; 'jcootser@lantic.net'; 'lyd@bovino.co.za'; 'izak@bovino.co.za'; 'gawiesusan@gmail.com'; 'jannes.vanrooyen@zoetis.com'; 'dinkgrobler@yahoo.com'; 'arceloffze@vodanial.co.za'; 'frisepton@gmail.com'; 'alma.grobler@gmail.com'; 'grobler.marisa2@gmail.com'; 'wandy@lydenburgkonstruksie.co.za'; 'vandenboever@gmail.com'; 'bernard@barko.co.za'; 'thotilolady@lantic.net'; 'gertviljoen@lantic.net'; 'ankia.hano@vodamail.co.za'; 'mvrprinsloo@vodamail.co.za'; 'info@ogradys.co.za'; 'Fvj@telkomsa.net'; 'egberteahiemstra@gmail.com'; 'bukstorre1@outlook.com'; 'paul@laeveld.co.za'; 'reinke@lantic.net'; 'admin@agrilmpopo.co.za'; 'info@agrilmpopo.co.za'; 'hanlies@mweb.co.za'; 'mflanie@mweb.co.za'; 'agrica@agrica.co.za'; 'kobus@agrica.co.za'; 'janse@agrica.co.za'; 'precident@tlu.co.za'; 'hb@tlu.co.za'; 'diancto@tlu.co.za'; 'mplantbou@mweb.co.za'; 'dawie.jacobs@pannar.co.za'; 'elizo@plmbeorderly.co.za'; 'drickuch@gmail.com'; 'svermaak@xpress.co.za'; 'lwgv@abrcamail.co.za'; 'proteafarmscommunity@gmail.com'; 'ees@mpumalangelandbou.co.za'; 'navrao@caai.org'; 'momahona@ftlm.gov.za'; 'mbmatebare@ftlm.gov.za'; 'pmmalopane@ftlm.gov.za'; 'kmngoopo@ftlm.gov.za'; 'amos.ngomane@telm.gov.za'; 'mmathapo@dffe.gov.za'; 'SI-Mahlangu@dffe.gov.za'; 'dmahlaka@chlanzeni.gov.za'; 'jthobejane@chlanzeni.gov.za'; 'bnkosi@chlanzeni.gov.za'~~

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

Dear Stakeholder

The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) for the proposed Booysendal North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and Booysendal South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from **25 March to 28 April 2026**.

Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:

Place	Address
Hard copies:	
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg
Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort
Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality
Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133
Electronic copies:	
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Submission of Comments

Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS **on or before 28 April 2026**.

Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively.

Regards, Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 13:24
To: ~~'info@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'mm@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'mayor@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'water@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'environment@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'planning@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'disaster@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'infrastructure@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'communications@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'ndlovu@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'masemola@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'kekanam@sekhukhune.co.za'; 'rammapadam@sekhukhune.gov.za';
'madibanop@sekhukhune.gov.za'; 'makhemam@sekhukhune.gov.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 SDM.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Sekhukhune District Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 11:35
To: ~~'kgabo.molebo@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'luahelpdesk@dalrrd.gov.za';
'patience.blongwa@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'patrick.lukhole@dalrrd.gov.za';
'thembinny@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Zanele.Sihlangu@dalrrd.gov.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 DALRRD.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Paula Tolksdorff
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 11:24
To: ~~kgabo.molobo@dalrrd.gov.za; laahelpdesk@dalrrd.gov.za;~~
~~patience.hlongwa@dalrrd.gov.za; patrick.lukhelo@dalrrd.gov.za;~~
~~thembinj@dalrrd.gov.za; Zanelle.Sihlungu@dalrrd.gov.za~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 DALRRD.pdf

Dear Colleague

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 12:19
To: ~~'council@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'info@ehlanzeni.org.za'; 'nmahlalala@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'Ingomane@ledc.co.za'; 'mfakude@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'tgogwane@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'stshabangu@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'dmahlaku@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'zindluli@ehlanzeni.gov.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 EDM.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Ehlanzeni District Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 13:25
To: '~~malesclam@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~rashidil@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~matumaned@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~ramalepes@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~malemam@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~marodim@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~mashilep@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~poul@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~Wengwaifm@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~sefalar@fetakgomo.gov.za~~'; '~~mpramaila@ftlm.gov.za~~'
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 FTLM.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 13:22
To: ~~'enquiries@tclm.gov.za'; 'thembasibiya123@gmail.com';
'mm@thabachweumun.gov.za'; 'omkhonto@thabachweumun.gov.za';
'nvr@thabachweu.org.za'; 'Amahlangu@thabachweumun.gov.za';
'dilebetrading@gmail.com'; 'info@lepelle.com'; 'monty.mathabela@tclm.gov.za';
'muf.tclm2@gmail.com'; 'tclmled@gmail.com'; 'amos.ngomane@tclm.gov.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 TCLM.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 11:28
To: ~~'monamad@sac.limpopo.gov.za'; 'makgopaa@sac.limpopo.gov.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 LIHRA.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Limpopo Heritage Resources Authority regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Thursday, 12 February 2026 15:41
To: ~~P.V. Mthombeni~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 12.02.26 LEDET.pdf

Dear Colleague

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 11:40
To: '~~itshabangu@mpg.gov.za~~'; '~~mdakate@mpg.gov.za~~'; '~~pantuli@mpg.gov.za~~'
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 12.02.26 MDARDLEA1.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 11:31
To: ~~'nhiggitt@sahra.org.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 SAHRA.pdf

Dear Natasha

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the South African Heritage Resources Authority regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Friday, 13 February 2026 12:06
To: ~~'celia.dowaal@mtpa.co.za'; 'frans@mtpa.co.za'~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 13.02.26 MTPA.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Thursday, 12 February 2026 15:43
To: ~~dan@mtpa.co.za; rouben@mtpa.co.za; khumbelomalele@mtpa.co.za~~
Cc: Luyanda Macheke; Marandela Muzhambi
Subject: Invitation to Engagement: Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd Environmental Regulatory Applications
Attachments: Final invite to meetings 12.02.26 MTPA.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.

We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.

Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to your participation and valuable input.

Kind regards,
Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Public Participation Processes
Sent: Thursday, 19 March 2026 09:47
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: 25-0607: Booyendal North & South Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Projects – Draft Reports Available for Public Review

Bcc: ~~'RamausaA@dovc.gov.za'; 'machabaalbert@gmail.com';~~
~~'Ward4unemploymentforum@gmail.com'; 'muftclm@gmail.com';~~
~~'nbbaleyoqe@gmail.com'; 'bonoleboutique@gmail.com'; 'chrisvanvuuren1915~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'Kullotsatapano@gmail.com'; 'kwatsicorbent@gmail.com';~~
~~'nthangoniC@dovc.gov.za'; 'daicy mudau@dmra.gov.za';~~
~~'daniella.ghillino@webberwentzel.com'; 'dinahmaid124@gmail.com';~~
~~'machiloomily10@gmail.com'; 'eriemelapawe8@gmail.com'; 'eric.ratau1991~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'frons@mtpa.co.za'; 'flontipo@gmail.com'; 'fransmase@daird.gov.za';~~
~~'mampuru02ckillcandrecruitment@gmail.com'; 'gwakubano@gmail.com';~~
~~'glada.masina@webberwentzel.com'; 'Ward4unemploymentforum@gmail.com';~~
~~'skoopkraalcommunityforum@gmail.com'; 'barokabaratau@gmail.com'; 'baroka-~~
~~barat@gmail.com'; 'jabucitele@gmail.com'; 'jane.mulaudzi@dmra.gov.za';~~
~~'joel@rathabeenoyats.co.za'; 'selephetla@gmail.com';~~
~~'bakwenabrothers@gmail.com'; 'joseph.phetta9@gmail.com';~~
~~'Ext2unemploymentforum@gmail.com'; 'khumbelo.malelo@mtpa.co.za';~~
~~'katemangke09@gmail.com'; 'lassivsmoteno@gmail.com';~~
~~'Shadracklehungwawe@gmail.com'; 'lehabamameloagnoc@gmail.com';~~
~~'mkosikate74@gmail.com'; 'marogalinda@yahoo.com'; 'jmarkgo190@gmail.com';~~
~~'mabokelucky@gmail.com'; 'luckyinnocentmnisi@gmail.com'; 'dehoop730~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'mnisi758@gmail.com'; 'Draaikraalkommunty@gmail.com';~~
~~'lmaceba@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'Mabushetau0@gmail.com'; 'madira.phota@baken-ba-~~
~~pheta.co.za'; 'ntobengvictor@gmail.com'; 'MaganiD71@gmail.com';~~
~~'maichichoma172@gmail.com'; 'solomon88matentsi@gmail.com';~~
~~'monarongmartla17@gmail.com'; 'madibelore@gmail.com'; 'phetlapatrick039~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'kshimash87@gmail.com'; 'Mavistau1@gmail.com'; 'phetladavid5~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'mdakate@wig.gov.za'; 'hlatsihwayomixoe@gmail.com';~~
~~'Mapodileward2@gmail.com'; 'tehnled@gmail.com';~~
~~'Kgoierecruitmentforum@gmail.com'; 'MogolengRantlo@gmail.com';~~
~~'godnomionkozi@gmail.com'; 'simonputelele7@gmail.com'; 'mashankotwane253~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'mathebula@ehlanzeni.gov.za';~~
~~'NgwaaboCommunityDevelopment@gmail.com'; 'npanaratau@gmail.com';~~
~~'phetlapatrick029@gmail.com'; 'Paulinanmaleke@gmail.com';~~
~~'makuuCDF@gmail.com'; 'thikithawophotla@outlook.com'; 'mu7tclm2@gmail.com';~~
~~'phillip20phetta@gmail.com'; 'RejoicePeladi@gmail.com'; 'reatlegilereseg99~~
~~@gmail.com'; 'Rexwellsiband@gmail.com'; 'nkosilungelo3@gmail.com';~~
~~'skoopkraalcommunityforum@gmail.com'; 'phoko.samuel@gmail.com';~~
~~'sekeleskele65@gmail.com'; 'mklantiselby@gmail.com';~~
~~'rgumode@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'MalekanelUpperStructure@gmail.com';~~
~~'sesilebakeug@gmail.com'; 'shaynac@ges-sa.giz'; 'silimalose54@gmail.com';~~
~~'silac.ratau@gmail.com'; 'lmnici758@gmail.com';~~
~~'Draaikraalkommunty@gmail.com'; 'simonputelele7@gmail.com';~~
~~'Draaikraalcommunity@gmail.com'; 'mbkd.unemployment22@gmail.com';~~
~~'sollywashango@gmail.com'; 'pakanengepa@gmail.com';~~
~~'ckhilacomunityforum@gmail.com'; 'succesmatshipa@gmail.com';~~
~~'taucogotoroadam@gmail.com'; 'tobogo lechaba@gmail.com';~~
~~'tmahlaku@ehlanzeni.gov.za'; 'Thabisetau@gmail.com';~~
~~'Draaikraalcommunity@gmail.com'; 'tuensonirichese@erplants.co.za';~~
~~'theodoroluka.t18@gmail.com'; 'thiaus@umblaw.co.za';~~

Bcc: 'Tshehlamalalgane@gmail.com'; 'phetlatciotci04@gmail.com';
'~~leshahayeolender@gmail.com~~'; 'zmduli@chlanzeni.gov.za';
'~~confidence@gmail.com~~'; 'kwandap73@gmail.com'; 'hendrickmokuwa@gmail.com';
'~~machphetla@gmail.com~~'; 'proteafarmscommunity@gmail.com'; 'mmablable2
@.gmail.com'; 'mesothojohanna3@gmail.com'; 'nomusametsitci@gmail.com';
'~~phetlashoki@gmail.com~~'; 'kmatromane02@gmail.com'; 'abutipheloso@gmail.com';
'~~benolesboutique@gmail.com~~'; 'gorgemani@gmail.com';
'~~beroka.baratau@gmail.com~~'; 'ngwase@gmail.com'; 'molekempa@gmail.com';
'~~bokgagamathaba@gmail.com~~'; 'gorgemani@gmail.com';
'~~magwodi.marodi@gmail.com~~'; 'phetladavid@gmail.com'; 'emma.kwi@gmail.com';
'~~juliusmakhone@gmail.com~~'; 'phetladavid5@gmail.com';
'~~phoko.samuel@gmail.com~~'; 'simonphetla@gmail.com'; 'phetladavid@gmail.com';
'mashephetla@gmail.com'; 'jack.selowa@northern.co.za'; 'amostjovane@gmail.com';
'~~chriskuwa@yahoo.com~~'; 'loratonndotchi@gmail.com'; 'pinkoydudu01@gmail.com';
'~~nememasebe@outlook.com~~'; 'masi75@gmail.com'; 'masiane.hlela@gmail.com';
'~~princephlala@gmail.com~~'; 'bbrforum@gmail.com'; 'lucky059@gmail.com';
'~~tnmailela@gmail.com~~'; 'isumicomunityfarm@gmail.com'; 'dikelediphetla79
@gmail.com'; 'EphriamMashego13@gmail.com'; 'nickyrathobolo@gmail.com';
'~~simon.phetla7@gmail.com~~'; 'cilimaloco54@gmail.com'; 'phoko.samuel@gmail.com';
'~~moracwiphampha@gmail.com~~'; 'Phetlatciotci@gmail.com';
'~~jack.selowa@northern.co.za~~'; 'DraaikraalCommunity@gmail.com'

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

Dear Stakeholder

The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) for the proposed BooySENDAL North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and BooySENDAL South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from **25 March to 28 April 2026**.

Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:

Place	Address
Hard copies:	
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg
Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort
Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Stickskop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality
Chrome Valley Lodge	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133
Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00	
Electronic copies:	
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Submission of Comments

Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS **on or before 28 April 2026**.

Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively.

Regards, Paula

APPENDIX G: INVITATION LETTERS TO STAKEHOLDERS FOR FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS



12 February 2026

TO: Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources
Daisy Mudau (daisy.mudau@dmp.r.gov.za)
Kolani Thivhulawi (thivhulawi.kolani@dmp.r.gov.za)

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Colleagues,

Booysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booysendal) is pleased to invite the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR) to an engagement session with Booysendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated competent authorities for applications related to Booysendal, the DMPR is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booysendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booysendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

1



requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, DMPR will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to DMPR's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesendal North BESS and Booyesendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



12 February 2026

TO: Department of Water and Sanitation
 Mfinyezi Patheka Conellia (MfinyeziP@dws.gov.za)
 Ramalisa Adam (ramalisaa@dws.gov.za)
 Nthangeni Constance (NthangeniC@dws.gov.za)

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Department of Water and Sanitation Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) to an engagement session with Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the DWS is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

1



During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, DWS will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to DWS's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



12 February 2026

TO: Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources
Victoria Moshapo (victoria.moshapo@dmre.gov.za)
Mashudu Maduka (Mashudu.maduka@dmre.gov.za)

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR) to an engagement session with the Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated competent authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the DMPR is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

1



requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, DMPR will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to DMPR's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A : PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesendal North BESS and Booyesendal South BESS:
Paula Talksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Talksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: Fetakegomo Tubatse Local Municipality

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Fetakegomo Tubatse Local Municipality Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Fetakegomo Tubatse Local Municipality (FTLM) to an engagement session with Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the FTLM is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).



Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, FTLM will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to FTLM's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



12 February 2026

TO: Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
 R.V. Mthombeni (mthombeniRV@ledet.gov.za)

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET) to an engagement session with Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the LEDET is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal Mine intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

1



requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, LEDET will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to LEDET's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A : PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



12 February 2026

TO: Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

R. Luyt (rluyt@mpg.gov.za)

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs (MDARDLEA) to an engagement session with Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the MDARDLEA is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

1



requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, MDARDLEA will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to MDARDLEA's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Boysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Boysendal North BESS and Boysendal South BESS:
Paula Talksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Talksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development Colleagues,

Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyesendal) is pleased to invite the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) to an engagement session with Booyesendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyesendal, the DALRRD is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyesendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyesendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

1



Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, DALRRD will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to DALRRD's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyssendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyssendal North BESS and Booyssendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
 -
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency

BOOYSEENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency Colleagues,

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyseendal) is pleased to invite the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency (MTPA) to an engagement session with Booyseendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyseendal, the MTPA is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyseendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyseendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

1



Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, MTPA will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to MTPA's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,
Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Boysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Boysendal North BESS and Boysendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: South African Heritage Resources Authority
Natasha Higgit (nhiggit@sahra.org.za)

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear South African Heritage Resources Authority Colleagues,

Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyesendal) is pleased to invite the South African Heritage Resources Authority (SAHRA) to an engagement session with Booyesendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyesendal, the SAHRA is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 13:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyesendal Mine intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyesendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative

1



requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, SAHRA will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to SAHRA's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



16 February 2026

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meeting: Monday, 02 March 2026 at 10:00 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel.

Dear Stakeholder,

Booysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booysendal) is pleased to invite you to an engagement session with Booysendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As a valued stakeholder, you are invited to attend an engagement meeting to be held as follows:

- Monday, 02 March 2026 at 10:00, to be held at Akabeko Boutique Hotel.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booysendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booysendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 02 March 2026, you will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

As each application progresses, you will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to your involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

1



Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. **Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme**
2. **Background and motivation for the proposed applications:**
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. **Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:**
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. **Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:**
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. **Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)**
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. **Questions and discussions**
7. **Way forward and closure**



13 February 2026

TO: Ehlanzeni District Municipality

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Ehlanzeni District Municipality Colleagues,

Booyesendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booyesendal) is pleased to invite the Ehlanzeni District Municipality (EDM) to an engagement session with Booyesendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booyesendal, the EDM is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booyesendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booyesendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

1



As each application progresses, EDM will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to EDM's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyesdal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Booyesdal North BESS and Booyesdal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: Sekhukhune District Municipality

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Sekhukhune District Municipality Colleagues,

Booysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booysendal) is pleased to invite the Sekhukhune District Municipality (SDM) to an engagement session with Booysendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booysendal, the SDM is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booysendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booysendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

1



As each application progresses, SDM will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to SDM's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff



APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Boysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Boysendal North BESS and Boysendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure



13 February 2026

TO: Thaba Chweu Local Municipality

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)
- Solar Energy Facilities
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)

Meetings:

Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00 at Laske Nakke Lodge, outside Mashishing; and / or
 Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00 at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Dear Thaba Chweu Local Municipality Colleagues,

Booysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd (Booysendal) is pleased to invite the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality (TCLM) to an engagement session with Booysendal and its Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) to discuss upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.

As the designated commenting authorities for applications related to Booysendal, the TCLM is invited to attend an engagement meeting(s) to be held as follows:

- Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Laske Nakke Lodge, just outside Mashishing; and / or
- Tuesday, 03 March 2026 at 09:00, to be held at Thaba Moshate, in Burgersfort.

Environmental Regulatory Applications

During 2026, Booysendal intends to submit applications for the following developments, which will be discussed in detail at the meeting:

- Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) for both the South Mining Right Area (Mpumalanga) and the North Mining Right Area (Limpopo), aimed at ensuring an uninterrupted power supply to the Mine.
- Solar Energy Facilities for both the South and North Mining Right Areas, intended to support the BESS by providing renewable solar energy to complement the existing power supply.
- Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP) to further define geological conditions and refine mineral resource estimates within the existing Booysendal Mining Right Area.

During the meeting on 25 February 2026 and/or 03 March 2026 participants will receive an overview of each proposed project, including the motivation for the developments, the applicable legislative requirements, and, where available, preliminary specialist findings (for the provisional programme refer to Appendix A).

Your involvement in these applications is critical to their success. Early identification of any concerns or questions will enable the project team to consider, address, and, where appropriate, incorporate these into the assessments, ensuring they are taken into account during the decision-making process.

1



As each application progresses, TCLM will be formally notified of report availability for review and comment. The proposed engagement meeting(s) will provide valuable background information to support meaningful participation in these review processes.

We look forward to TCLM's involvement in the forthcoming application processes and kindly request confirmation of attendees. Please respond to Paula Tolksdorff at ppp@gcs-sa.biz.

Should you have any questions at this stage, please contact us at:

- Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5232
- E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz







Yours sincerely,

Paula Tolksdorff

**APPENDIX A: PROVISIONAL PROGRAMME**

1. Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
2. Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Boysendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
3. Boysendal North BESS and Boysendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
4. Kopanya Solar PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
5. Resource Evaluation Drilling Project (REDP)
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
 - Project description
 - Application process and legislative requirements
 - Preliminary findings
 - Next steps
6. Questions and discussions
7. Way forward and closure

APPENDIX H - FOCUS GROUP MEETINGS

<p>Authorities - Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources, the Department of Water and Sanitation, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, and the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency on 25 February 2026 at Laske Nakke Lodge</p>	<p>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association on 26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge</p>
	
<p>Open for Request Meeting or Walk-ins on 26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge</p>	<p>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family on 27 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge</p>
	
<p>Booyesdal South Forum on 2 March 2026 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel</p>	<p>District and Local Municipality on 3 March 2026 at Thaba Moshate</p>
	

Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe on 4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge	Open for Requested Meeting or Walk-ins on 4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge
 <p>Galaxy S23</p>	 <p>Galaxy S23</p>
Booyesendal North Forum: Host Communities and Buttonshope Community on 6 March 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge	
	

APPENDIX I: FOCUS GROUP MEETING PRESENTATION

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENT ON THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:

Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

Battery Energy Storage Systems

Solar Energy Facilities

25 February to 6 March 2026

Welcome

- ▶ Warm greeting and thank you for attending this meeting
- ▶ Purpose of the meeting is to provide an overview of the upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026:
 - ▶ Resource Evaluation Drilling Project
 - ▶ Booysendal North Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) and Booysendal South BESS
 - ▶ Kopanya Solar Photovoltaic (PV) and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities (collectively the Projects)
- ▶ Introduction of project team and facilitator
- ▶ Outline of the programme for today

Programme

- ▶ Welcome, introductions, purpose of the focus group meetings and provisional programme
- ▶ Background and motivation for the proposed applications:
Hennie Wood - Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd
- ▶ Resource Evaluation Drilling Project:
Stephan Barkhuizen - JEMS
- ▶ Booyendal North BESS and Booyendal South BESS:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
- ▶ Kopanya PV and Kopanya Solar PV 2 Facilities:
Paula Tolksdorff - GCS
- ▶ Questions and discussions
- ▶ Way forward and closure

Health and Safety

- ▶ Care Moment
- ▶ Safety procedures in case of emergency

Engagement and Participation Protocol

- ▶ Request for attendance registration
- ▶ Permission to record and take photographs of the meeting
- ▶ One person speaks at a time
- ▶ Language of choice
- ▶ Respectful listening, sharing and respect for diverse opinions
- ▶ Keep comments concise and relevant
- ▶ Booysendal Mine, together with its independent specialists, welcome constructive engagement and feedback



BOOYSENDAL PLATINUM STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

23 February to 6 March 2026



www.northam.co.za

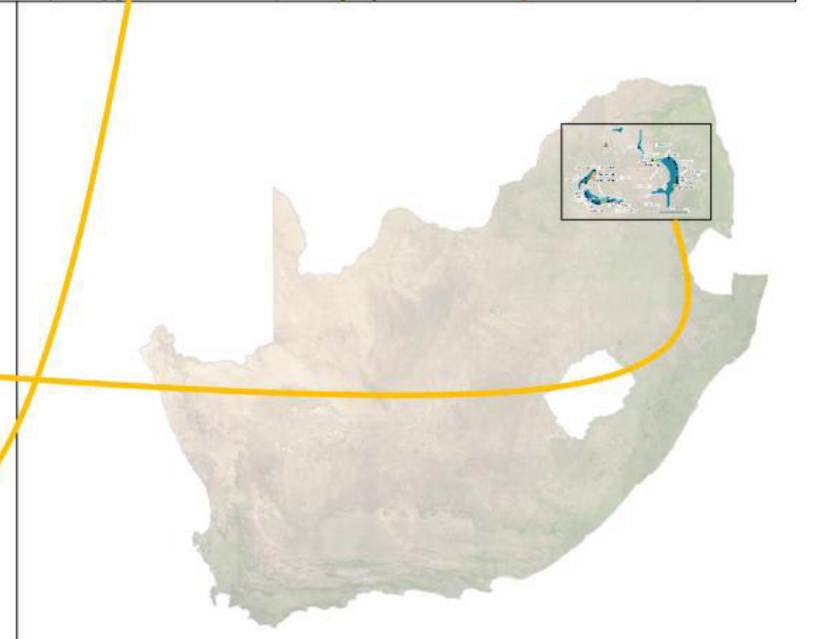
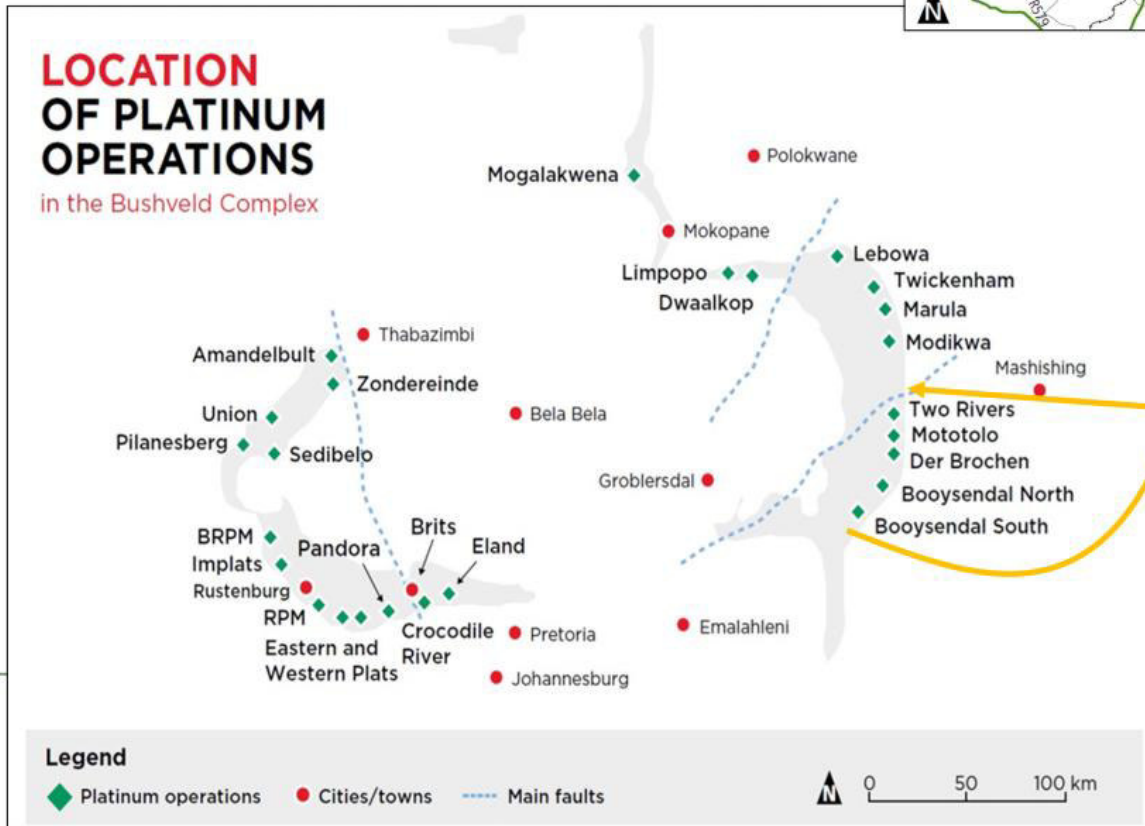
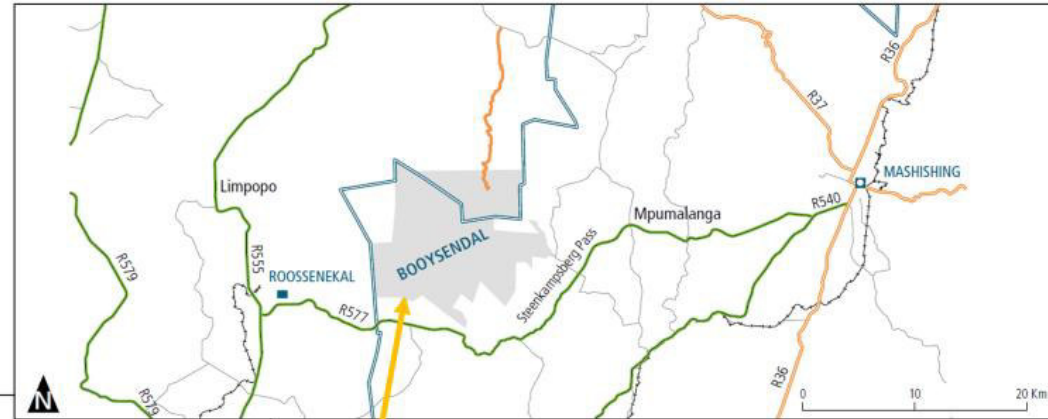


BOOYSENDAL BACKGROUND

www.northam.co.za

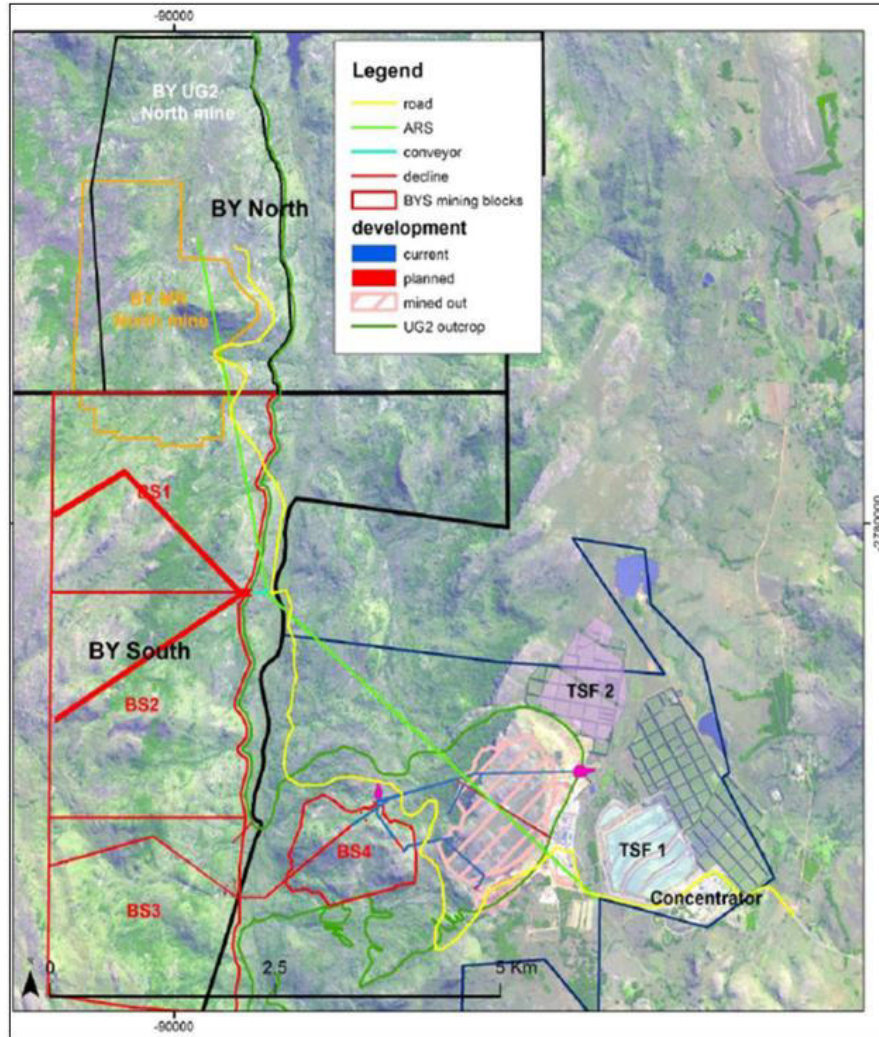
BOOYSENDAL LOCATION

- Commenced 2011
- Located SE Bushveld
- Adjacent to:
 - Der Brochen
 - Mototolo
 - Two Rivers



www.northam.co.za

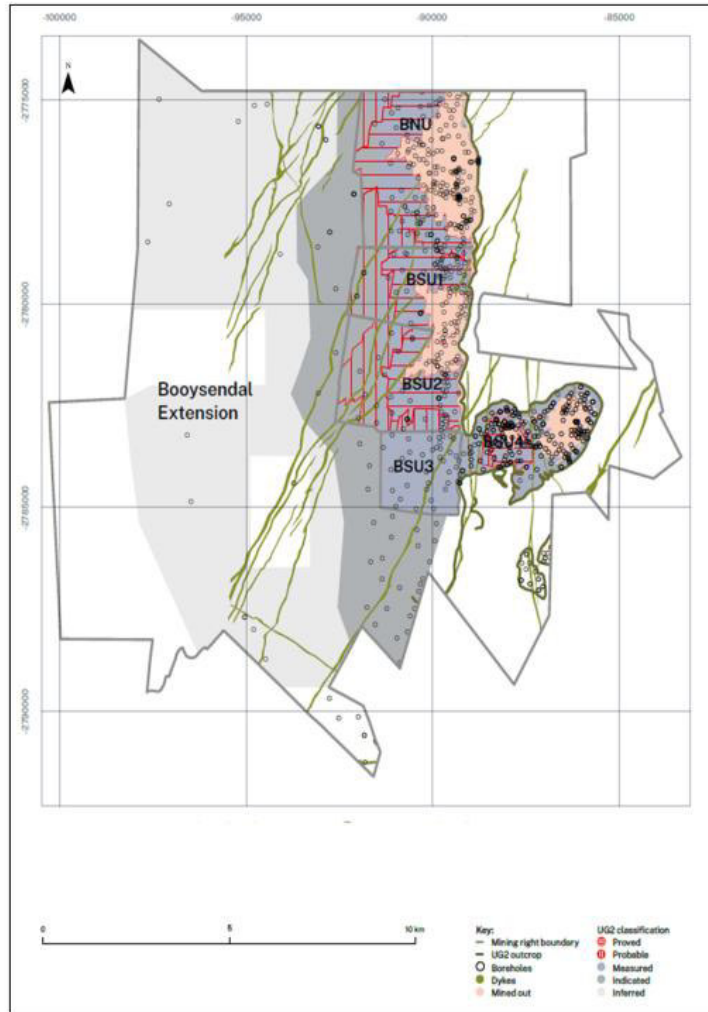
HISTORICAL TARGET AREAS



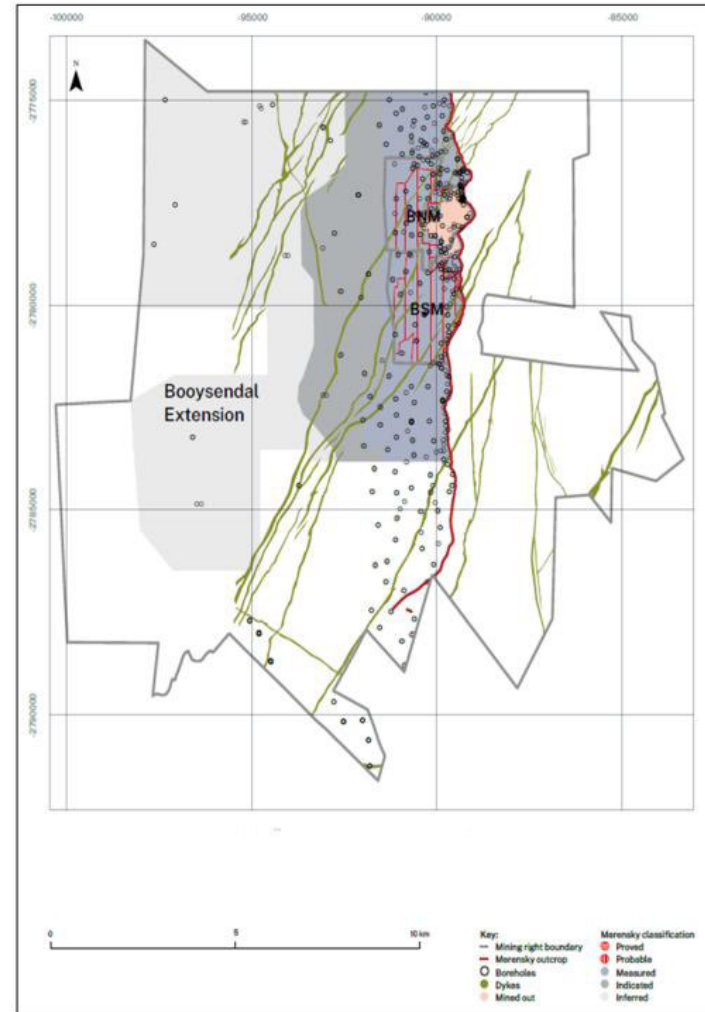
- **UG2 North mine (Phase 1):**
 - UG2 Development started in August 2011
 - Concentrator commissioned in March 2013
 - Strike 3.8 km
 - Dip 2.1 km
 - Mechanised bord and pillar
 - ROM rate 187.5 kt/month
 - Mill feed 150 kt/month
 - 160 000 oz/annum
- **Expansion Projects**
 - UG2 North mine deepening (Phase 2) - 205kt/month
 - **Merensky North Mine**
 - Phase 1 - 25kt/month (4 years)
 - Phase 2 - 50kt/month
 - **Merensky Central Mine (BCM)**
 - Development Started Nov 2020
 - Integrated with BNM (Currently on care and maintenance)
 - **Booyesdal South**
 - **Phase 1 – Central Mine**
 - Development Started July 2017
 - 220kt/month
 - **Phase 2 – BS4**
 - Development started July 2020
 - 40kt/month

MINERAL RESOURCE AND RESERVE - JUNE 2025

UG2



MERENSKY



- Mining lease
 - Strike length 14.5 km
 - Dip length 10 km
 - Reef dips East/West at 10°
 - Both Merensky and UG2 are present
- Total Mineral Resource 98.32 Moz 4E
- Total Mineral Reserve 11.34 Moz 4E
- Surface Exploration Drilling
 - FY 2024 (8 Rigs)
 - 27 Holes / 26 866m
 - FY 2025 (8 Rigs)
 - 30 Holes / 34 531m
 - FY 2026/2027 Plan
 - 13 Rigs / 111 Holes 100 750m

ESG - ENVIRONMENTAL

Environmental Track Record

- Received environmental management commendation from the Minister of Water and Sanitation for industry leading performance, the closed loop water system and clean dirty water separation at the North Mine.
 - This is achieved through clean water diversion channels around the mine
 - Channelling all dirty water to PCD's
 - Recycling on average 67.7% of all water used (industry norm = 40%)
 - Applying the same philosophy at the South Mine.



- During the period 2011-2022
 - 75 Ha of disturbed areas have been rehabilitated, over 541 600m² have been grassed and in excess of 590 trees have been planted on site.
 - Done concurrently with project execution, hence minimal chance of erosion.
 - 46.1 Ha Black wattle eradicated

Constructed a fish way with MTPA in Groot Dwars river for newly found fish species on Booyseindal namely:

- Enteromius
- Booyseindal is funding the naming of the sub-species' as well as the scientific studies that are being done through the University of Cape town.



- Offset Agreement – as per draft national guidelines – concluded – first of its kind, with a 1:30 ratio for all projects since 2017 (a move from a 1:5-10 ratio historically).
- Total Surface area – 11,706Ha
- Total disturbed area – 1,802Ha – 15.4%
- Total protected area – 4,054Ha – 38.5%
- Energy initiatives:
 - North Mine – 1.25 MW, Rooftop solar system installed - Green energy and savings
 - Change houses across mine equipped with heat pumps – energy savings
 - North Ropecon consume less electricity with only 331 kW start-up power

PURPOSE AND SCOPE



PURPOSE

- Booyssendal Platinum is a dynamic operation, and as the mining progresses, the need for supporting infrastructure changes constantly.
- The current mining modules have reached a state where such additional infrastructure to promote the safety and well being of the employees working underground is required.
- Our purpose today, is to inform interested and affected parties beforehand of anticipated infrastructure changes.
- Formal notification will be done in due time.
- The anticipated infrastructure changes does not comprise expansion of the mine.



SCOPE

- **Limpopo Mining Right LP188MR and Mpumalanga Mining Right MP127/10333MR:**
 - Battery Energy Storage Systems:
 - The proposed Projects will entail the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of battery container units, inverters, transformers, switching equipment, internal access infrastructure, control and monitoring systems, and associated electrical connections to existing Mine substations.
 - Solar PV Infrastructure:
 - The proposed Projects will entail the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of Solar PV units and associated electrical connections to existing Mine substations, either via overhead powerlines and/or subterranean cabling.
 - Resource Expansion Drilling Program:
 - Infill drilling to confirm the nature and extent of the ore resource at Booyseendal from various positions.

THE END



Booyseendal Resource Evaluation Programme – Environmental Authorisation

(Booyseendal North (BN) Ref No. LP 30/5/1/3/2/1 (188) MR and Booyseendal South (BS) Ref No. MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (127) (10333) MR.)



25 February to 6 March 2026

Interested and Affected Parties and/or Stakeholder Meeting

Agenda

1. Proposed Project
2. Location and Extent
3. Triggered and Listed Activities
4. Specialist Studies
5. Summary of Key Management and Mitigation Measures
6. Timeframes and Way Forward

1. Proposed Project

- Booyseendal Mine operates under two mining rights, namely:
 - Booyseendal North (BN) Mining Right (MR) - LP 30/5/1/3/2/1 (188) MR) and
 - Booyseendal South (BS) MR - MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (127) (10333) MR).
- Booyseendal is undertaking Resource Evaluation Drilling Programme (REDP) within the approved Mining Right Boundary.
- The purpose of the REDP is to define and expand the understanding of geological features, outline and evaluate the available resource and improve the resource confidence.
- The REDP will include three different phases of resource evaluation within the Booyseendal Mining Right area. Phase 1 will include 20 drill sites, while Phase 2 and 3 a further 110 drill sites.

- Drill sites are estimated to have each a footprint of 0,04 hectares (ha) and will include associated access roads. The expected impacted area will be approximately 18,5 ha of the total 7 750 ha (0,24 %).
- The REDP will be a temporary activity and will be planned and implemented to avoid significant environmental impacts. Where impacts cannot all together be avoided, measures are put in place to minimise and mitigate residual environmental impacts. Such measures includes:
 - Drilling multiple drill holes within the same drill site;
 - Clearing of the drill hole and the Mud Circulating Sump;
 - Utilising of a Sediment Reduction Unit (SRU) to avoid deep sump/ settling excavations;
 - Utilising of biodegradable drilling chemicals; and
 - Brush cutting of grass and shrubs for the remainder of the drill site to ensure the seed bed and roots remain intact, thus managing erosion and increase the regrowth/ revegetation success.

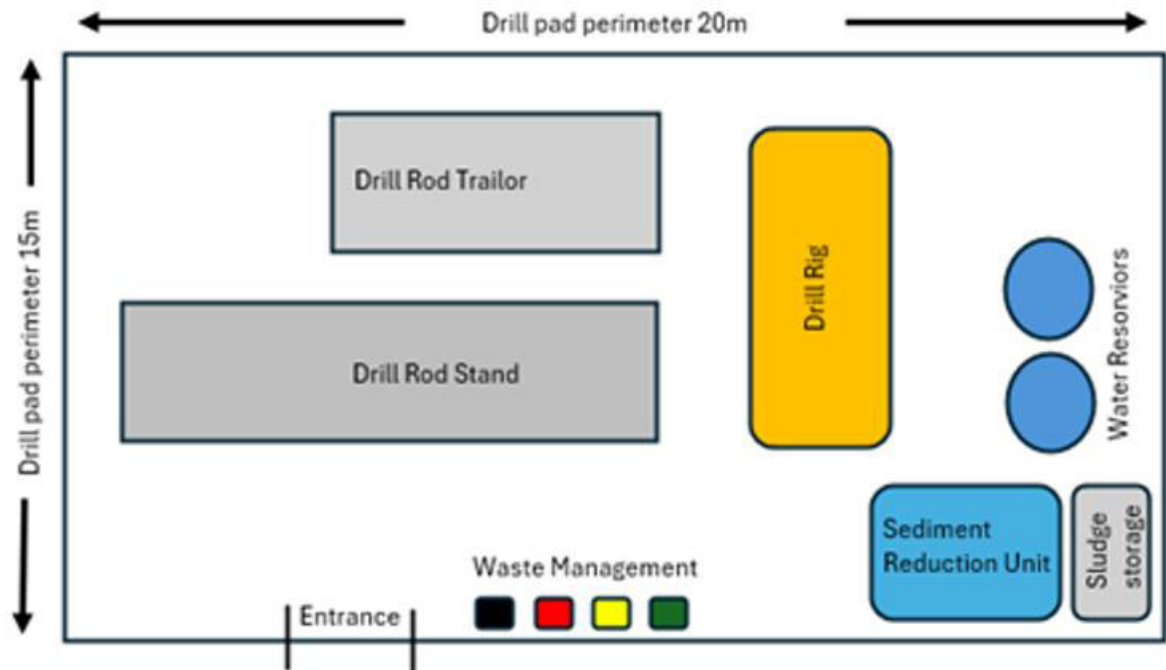


Figure 1: Typical Drill site layout.

Additional supporting auxiliaries include

- Chemical toilet,
- Parking area; and
- Temporary office/ resting area.



Figure 2: Historical industry practice of Drill sump vs Sediment Reduction Unit.

2. Location and Extent

- The Booyssendal Mine operation is located in the Eastern Limb of the Bushveld Igneous Complex approximately 40 km south-southeast from Steelpoort, 33 km west from Mashishing and 9 km northeast from Roosenekal.
- The proposed resource evaluation activities will be undertaken within the mining right area, on the following properties:

Farm Hermansdal 3 JT	Portion 1 of the Farm Buttonshope 51JT	Farm Uysedoorns 47 JT
Remaining Extent (RE) of the Farm Hebron 5 JT	RE of the Farm Buttonshope 51JT	Portion 2 of the Farm Pietersburg 44JT
Portion 1 of the Farm Hebron 5 JT	Portion 6 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT	Portion 1 of the Farm Pietersburg 44JT
Portion 2 of the Farm De Brochen 7 JT	Portion 17 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT	Portion 1 of the Farm Johannesburg 45 JT
Farm Sheeprun 150 JT	Portion 27 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT	RE of the Farm Johannesburg 45 JT
Farm Sheeprun 179JT	Portion 34 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT	Farm Booyssendal 43 JT

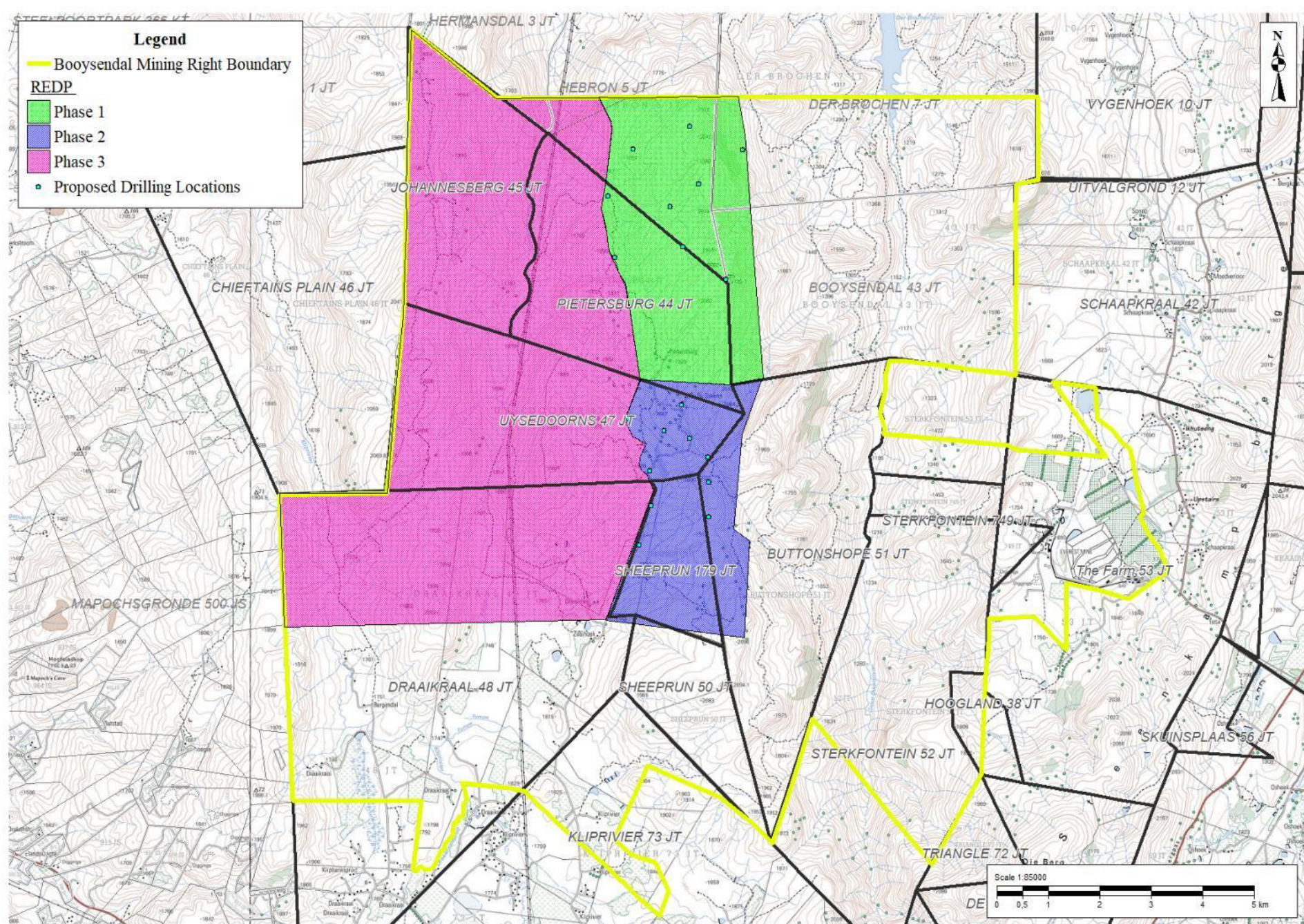


Figure 3: Locality Map of the proposed Booyensdal Resource Evaluation Programme

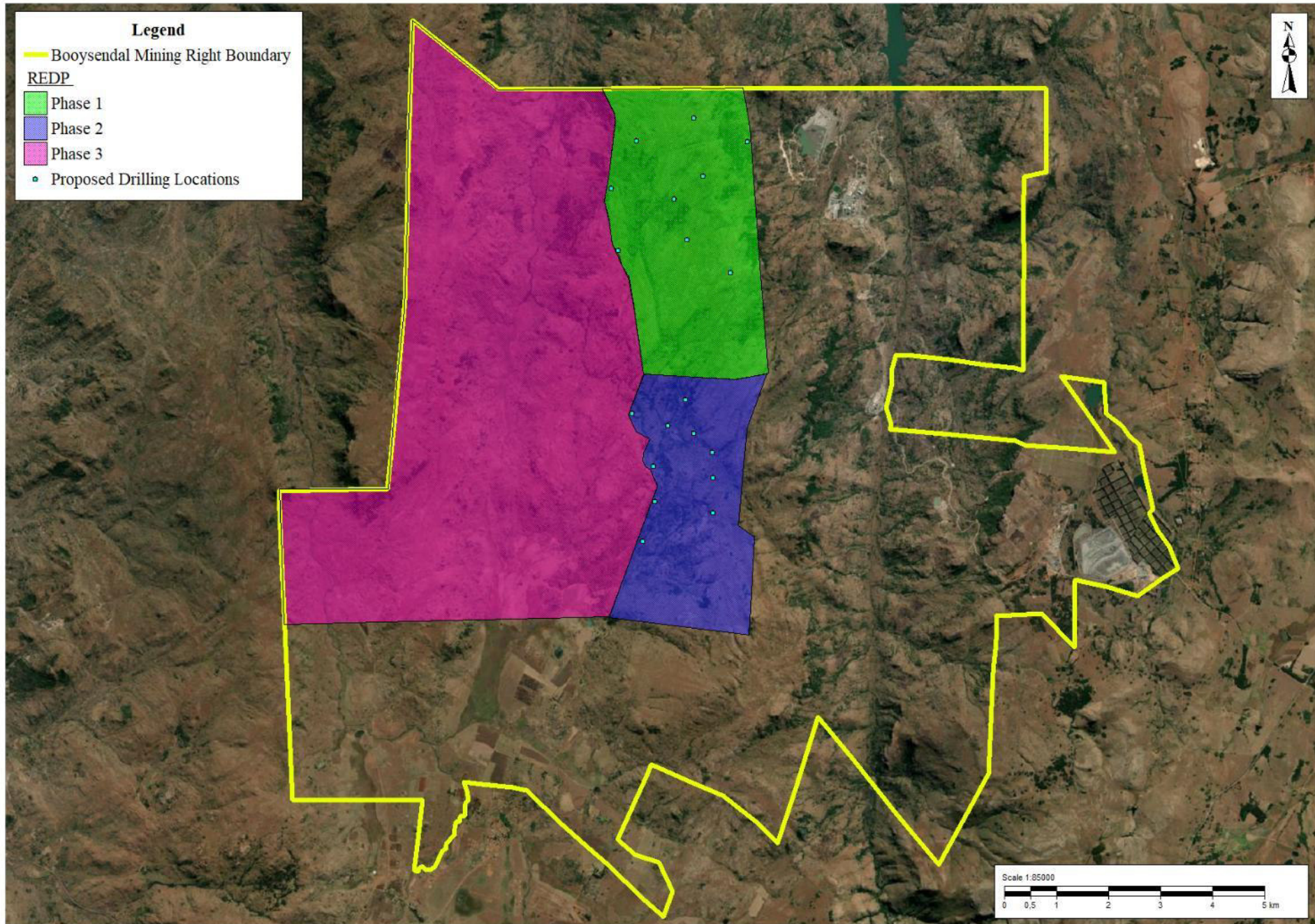


Figure 4: Aerial Map of the proposed Booyesdal Resource Evaluation Programme

3. Triggered and Listed Activities

The REDP will trigger the following listed activities:

3.1 Environmental Authorisation (2014 EIA Regulation, as amended):

- Listing Notice 1 of 2014 (G.N. 983): Activity 12, 20, 27.
- Listing Notice 3 of 2014 (G.N. 985): Activity 4 (e)(i)(bb)(ee)(gg) and (f)(i)(bb)(ee)(gg); 12(e)(i)(ii) and (f)(i)(ii); and 14(e)(i)(bb)(dd)(ff)(hh) and (f)(i)(bb)(dd)(ff)(hh).

3.2 Potential Water Uses

- Section 21(a) (abstraction) or General Authorisation; and
- Section (c) and (i) (impeding and diverting of a watercourse).

4. Specialist Studies

The following additional specialist studies have been conducted and their recommendations form part of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and Environmental Management Programme (EMPr):

- Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment
- Freshwater Ecological Assessment
- Heritage Impact Assessment

5. Summary of Key Management and Mitigation Measures

Environmental Aspect	What will be done	What does this mean?
Terrestrial Biodiversity	Vegetation clearing will be limited to drill hole and the mud circulating sump. Brush cutting of grass and shrubs of the remaining drill site. Alien and invasive plants controlled;	Avoid significant environmental impacts, minimise and mitigate potential and residual impacts.
	Independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) who is also a Fauna and Flora Specialist will be appointed to undertake micro-siting prior to drill site mobilisation.	Species of conservation/ habitat will be protected and the diversity maintained.
Heritage Features	Heritage Features will be avoided, and a buffer area will be implemented around burial sites. Undertake a heritage walkdown prior to drilling.	Heritage features will be avoided.
Wetlands and Watercourses	No development in wetlands and watercourses; natural drainage maintained; stormwater managed	Nearby water resources will not be affected.
Drilling Activities	Workers trained on environmental rules and monitoring by the ECO; waste managed correctly; Prevention of possible incidents and remediation. Drilling water retained and reused.	Drilling will follow clear environmental controls.
Demobilisation of drilling sites	All infrastructure will be removed from the drilling location. Plug and seal of the drill hole(s), backfilling of the mud circulating sump. Erosion prevention, loosening of the soil to enable natural regrowth.	Ensure the area is safe, stable, non-eroded, vegetated, free of alien and invasive plants and suitable for post drilling land-use.
Monitoring and Compliance	Oversight by ECO for pre-, during and post drilling for a minimum of two rainy seasons post demobilisation to ensure vegetation reestablishment and identify areas of erosion and alien vegetation establishment.	Ensures commitment and conditions are compliant.

6. Timeframes and way forward

- The Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) will be available for 30 days at the following locations:
 - Lydenburg Public Library (address: 41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing);
 - Thusong Centre in Mashishing;
 - Maartenshoop Police Station (Naauwpoort Farm);
 - Kiwi Clinic;
 - Ngwaabe Library; and
 - Electronic copies available for download at: www.jems.co.za.
- All parties that have completed the attendance register will be registered as an Interested and Affected Party, to ensure that they are informed of the authorisation process/phases.
- All comments, concerns and remarks will be recorded, addressed and incorporated for the decision-making process.
- The Final BAR and EMPr will be submitted to the Competent Authorities for a decision thereafter.



GCS

Environment South Africa

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

Stakeholder and Interested & Affected Party Meetings

25 February to 6 March 2026



NORTHAM

BOOYSENDAL

Agenda

- Project Overview
- What is a Battery Energy Storage System?
- Project Location
- Legislative Process
- Specialist Studies
- Key Management and Mitigation Measures
- Public Participation
- Next Steps and Way Forward

Project Overview

Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd, a subsidiary of Northam Platinum Limited, proposes the development of two Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) facilities at the existing Booyseendal Mine:

- Booyseendal North (BN) BESS.
- Booyseendal South (BS) BESS.

Each facility will have:

- Up to 25 megawatts (MW) installed capacity.
- Up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh) energy storage capacity.

What is a BESS ?

A BESS, is a way of saving electricity for later use. When electricity is available, for example from the national grid or renewable energy, it is stored safely in large battery units on site. When electricity demand is high, or when there are power shortages, the stored energy is released back into the system to keep operations running smoothly.

Why is a BESS important?

A BESS helps to:

- Improve energy security by providing a reliable backup power source.
- Reduce the impact of load shedding.
- Manage peak electricity demand more effectively.
- Improve operational reliability.
- Support South Africa's transition to cleaner energy.

What does it look like?

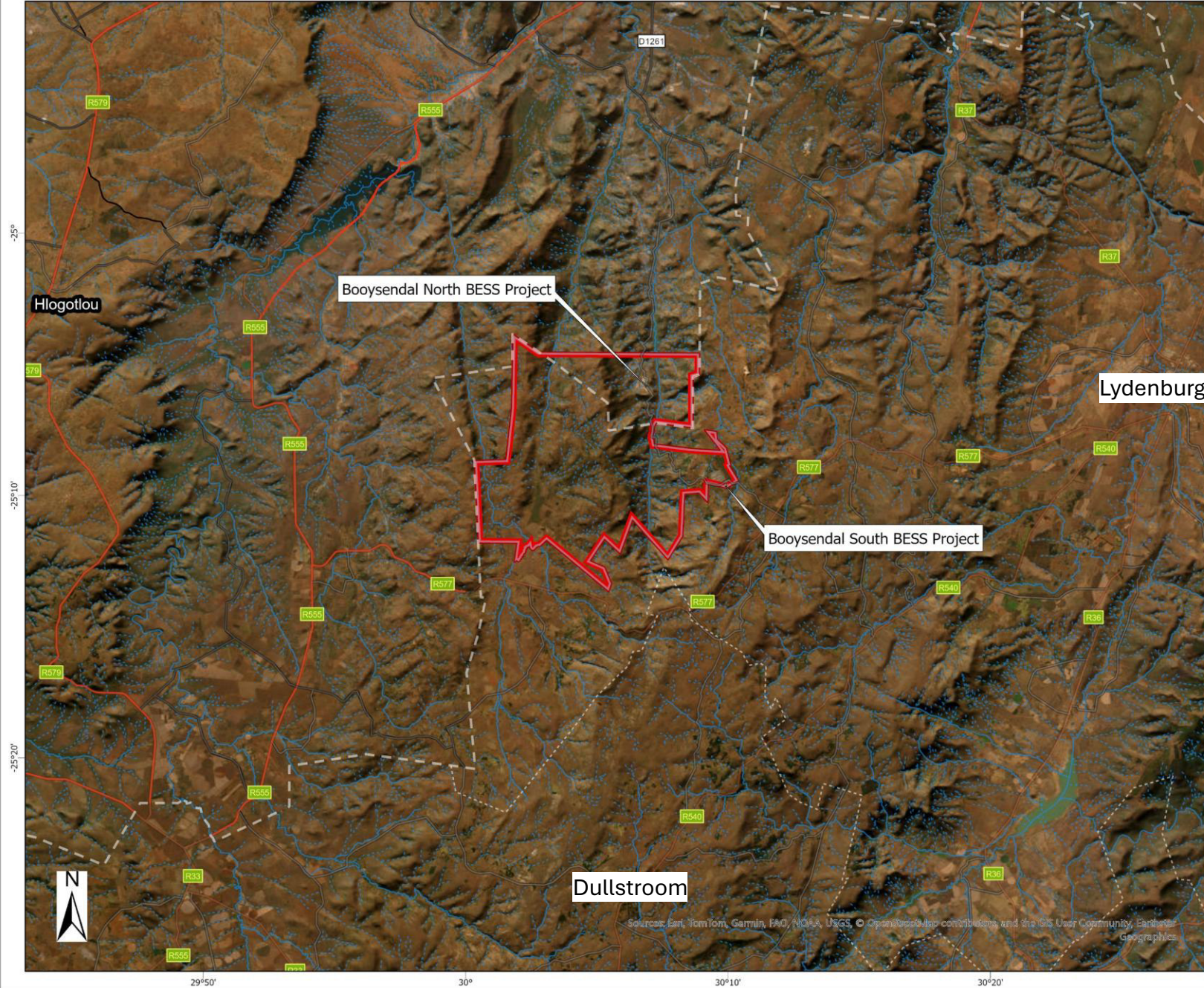
A BESS typically consists of:

- Battery containers.
- Electrical equipment.
- A secure, fenced site with controlled access.
- These facilities operate quietly and are designed with safety systems in place.



BOOYSENDAL NORTH & SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT: REGIONAL LOCALITY

Regional Locality



Legend

- Booyseendal North BESS Project
 - Booyseendal South BESS Project
 - Mining Rights Area
- Road Network**
- Main Road
 - Secondary Road
- Rivers and Streams**
- Non-Perennial
 - Perennial



Data Sources:
 Esri, Intel, Mapbox, Microsoft, OpenStreetMap contributors, Swatch, The GIS User Community



DATE: 19 FEBRUARY 2026	REVISED: -
DRAWN BY: N MBOKAZI GIS CONSULTANT	REVIEWED BY: P. TOLKSDORFF PROJECT MANAGER
DATUM: WGS84	MAP NUMBER: 425-0607-01
PROJECTION: GEOGRAPHIC	

PROJECT: BESS BOOYSENDAL NORTH AND SOUTH
 CLIENT: BOOYSENDAL PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (NORTHAM PLATINUM)

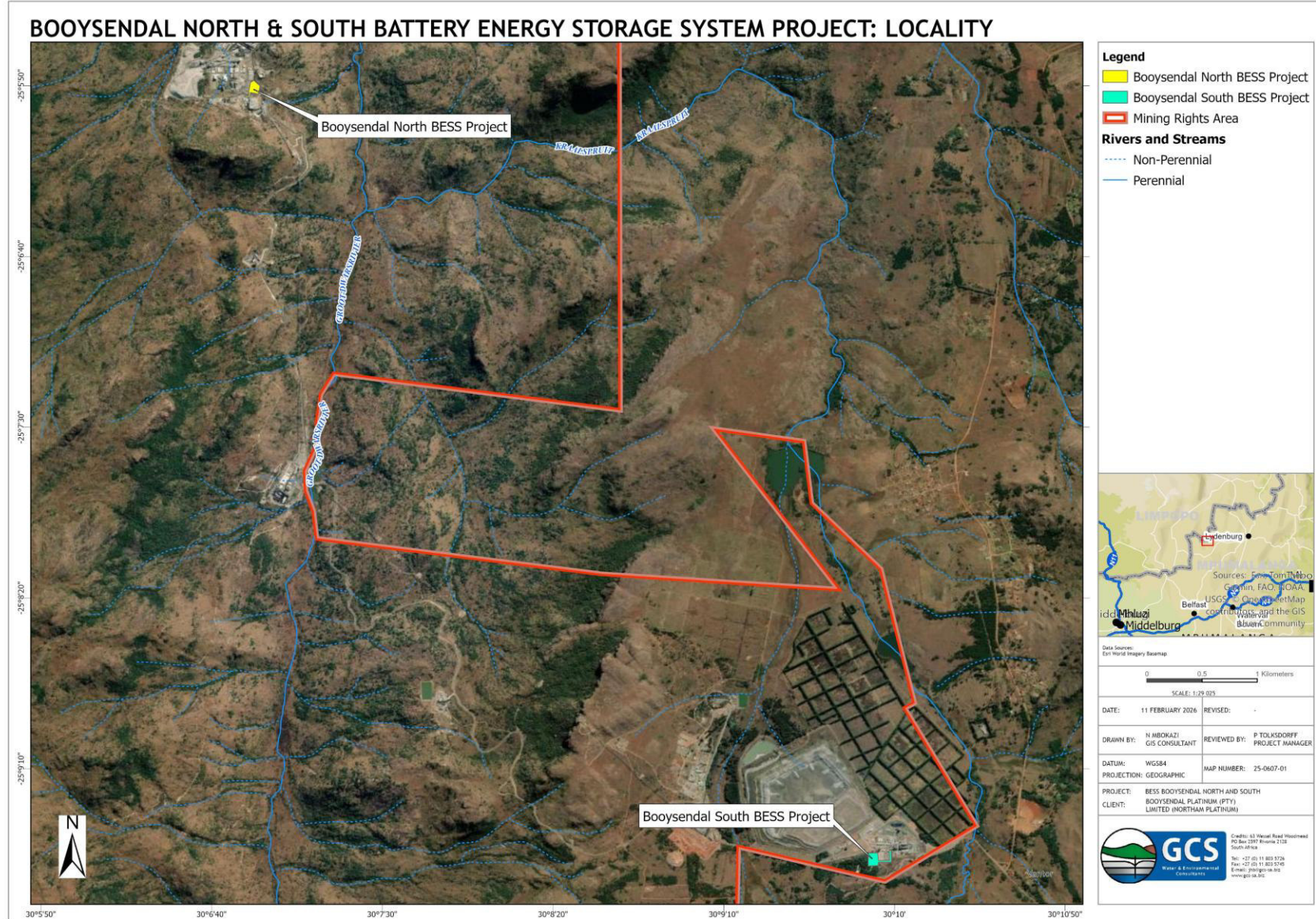
Credits: US National Road Woodland
 PO Box 2597 Pieterita 2128
 South Africa
 Tel: +27 (0) 11 803 5726
 Fax: +27 (0) 11 803 5746
 E-mail: info@gcs.co.za
 www.gcs.co.za

Project Locations

BN BESS: Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Sekhukhune District Municipality, Limpopo Province, South Africa

BS BESS: Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, Ehlanzeni District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, South Africa

The Projects will be developed entirely within existing mining footprints, with no expansion of the mining right area required



BN BESS: Portion 0 of Farm Booysendal 43JT.

BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT: LOCALITY



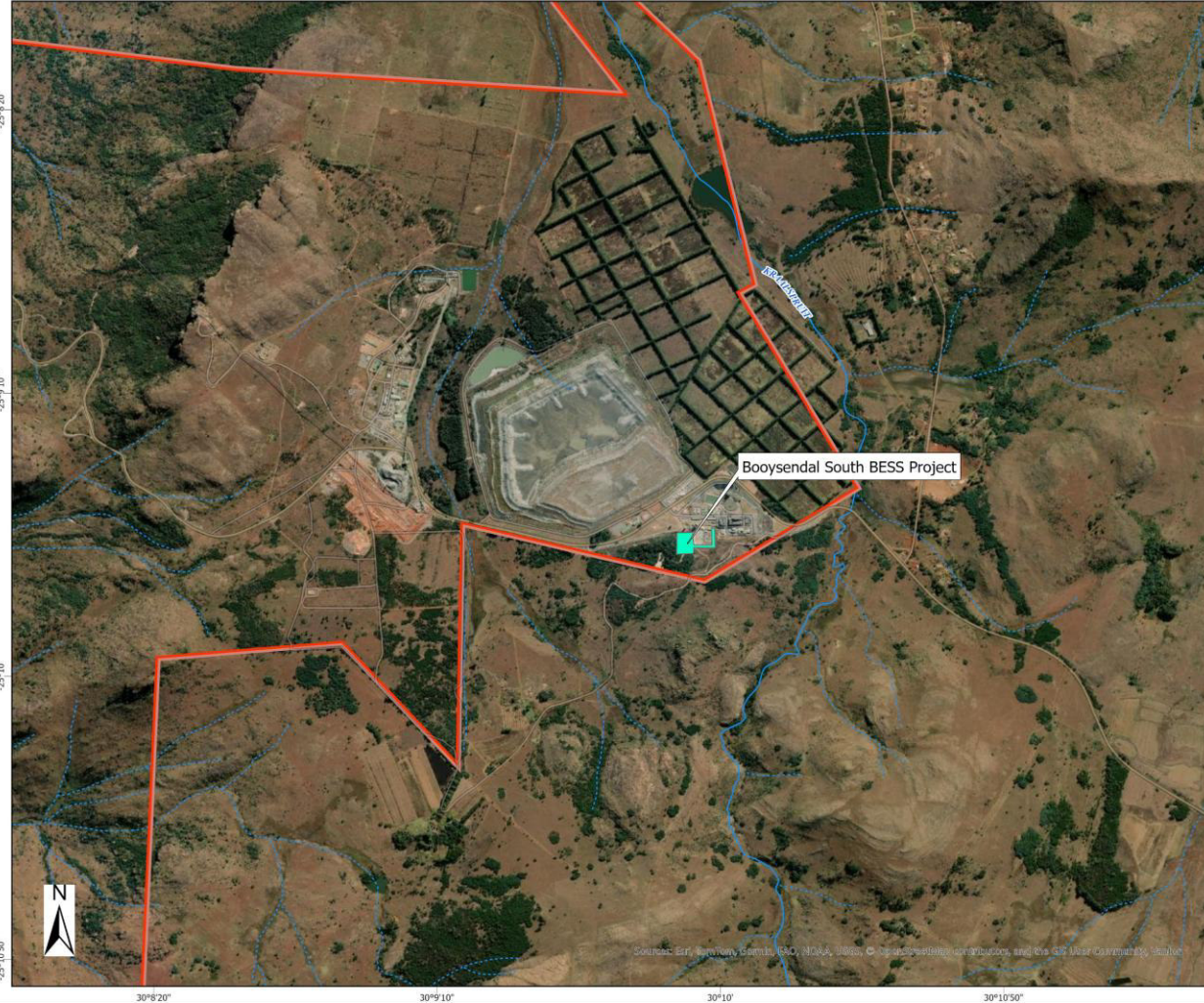
- Legend**
- Booysendal North BESS Project
 - Mining Rights Area
- Rivers and Streams**
- Non-Perennial



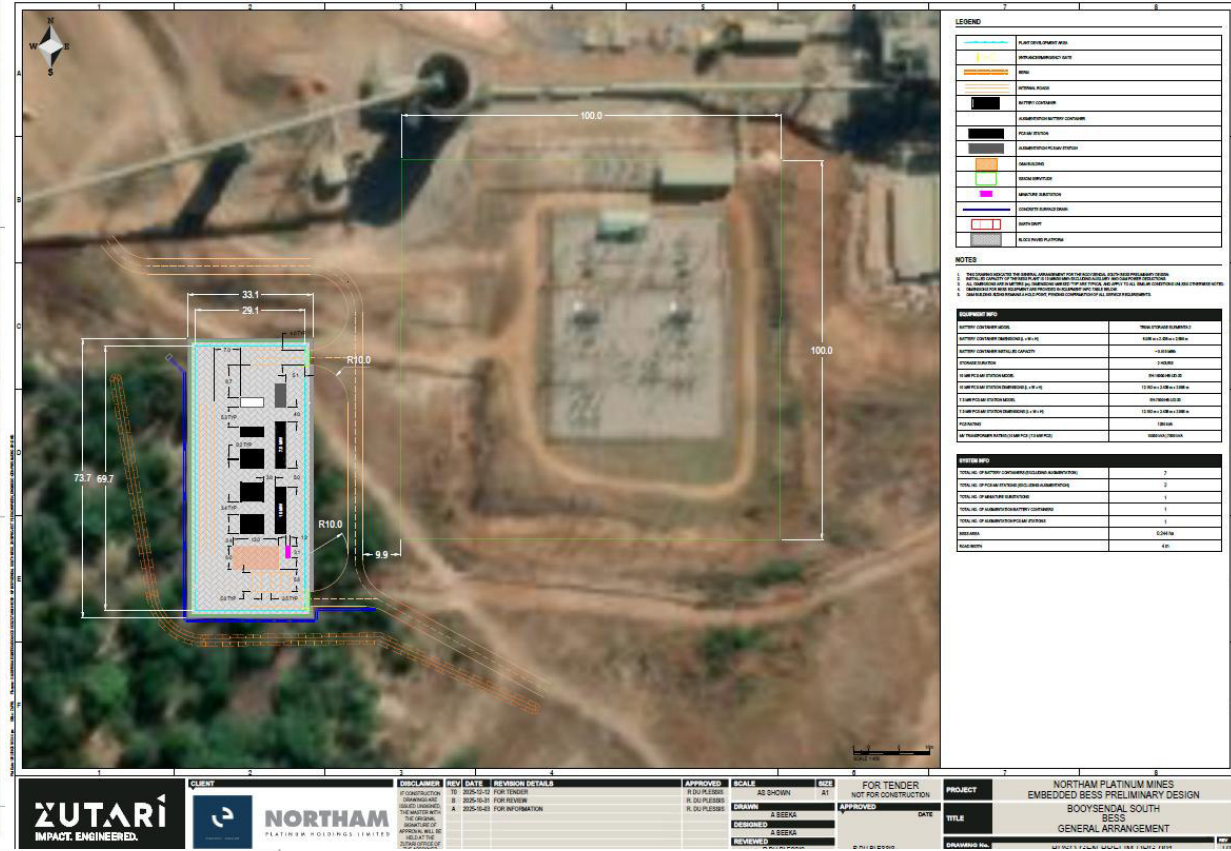
 IMPACT. ENGINEERED.	 PLATINUM MINES LIMITED	CLIENT R DU PLESSIS	DISCLAIMER FOR TENDER	DATE 2025-02	REVISION DETAILS A FOR REVISION	APPROVED R DU PLESSIS	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1	FOR TENDER NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	PROJECT NORTHAM PLATINUM MINES EMBEDDED BESS PRELIMINARY DESIGN
		DESIGNED A BEKA	REVIEWED R DU PLESSIS	DATE 	TITLE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BESS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT					
		DRAWING NO. BONO-GEN-PRELIM-ORG-001	DATE 	SCALE 	DATE 					
		SCALE 	DATE 	SCALE 	DATE 					

BS BESS: Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein 53JT.

BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT: LOCALITY



- Legend**
- Booyensdal South BESS Project
 - Mining Rights Area
- Rivers and Streams**
- Non-Perennial
 - Perennial



Legislative Process

The Projects are being registered under the Battery Energy Storage Systems Exclusion Norm (GN 4557 of 27 March 2024) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No.107 of 1998). The process includes:

- Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV).
- Preparation of Environmental Management Programmes (EMPRs).
- Formal registration with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR).

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP).



Specialist Studies

The following Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) are being undertaken by specialists:

- Agriculture.
- Terrestrial Biodiversity.
- Avifauna.
- Aquatic Biodiversity.

In addition, the following specialist studies are being undertaken:

- Hydropedology Assessments (Level 1).
- Palaeontological Impact Assessment.
- Heritage Impact Assessment.
- Closure Assessment.

Summary of Specialist Findings

(all specialist studies will be made available)

Study Area	BN BESS	BS BESS	What does this mean?
Agriculture	Low to Medium sensitivity soils; suitable for development	Low to Medium sensitivity soils; largely non-arable	Both sites can be developed with limited agricultural impact
Terrestrial Biodiversity	Largely degraded and modified landscape; Species of Conservation Concern (SCC) unlikely	Predominantly modified and degraded due to existing mining footprint	Low biodiversity risk at both sites
Avifauna	Low to Very Low avifaunal importance	Low to Very Low avifaunal importance; any SCCs likely transient	Minimal impact on bird species expected
Aquatic Biodiversity	No natural watercourses within the development footprint	No natural or artificial watercourses within the footprint	Low risk to wetlands and aquatic ecosystems
Hydropedology	No significant impact on streamflow or groundwater recharge	No significant impact on streamflow or groundwater recharge	Water resources will not be materially affected
Overall Sensitivity	Predominantly Low to Medium	Predominantly Low to Medium	No fatal environmental flaws identified

Summary of Key Management and Mitigation Measures

(detailed Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) will be made available)

Environmental Aspect	What will be done	What does this mean?
Agriculture	Work limited to approved areas; erosion controlled; disturbed areas rehabilitated	Land disturbance will be kept to a minimum and areas will be stabilised after construction
Terrestrial Biodiversity	Vegetation clearing limited; alien invasive plants controlled; areas rehabilitated	Natural areas outside the site will be protected
Birds	Bird-friendly fencing and electrical design implemented	Risks to birds will be reduced
Wetlands and Watercourses	No development in watercourses; natural drainage maintained; stormwater managed	Nearby water resources will not be affected
Construction Activities	Construction workers trained on environmental rules; waste managed correctly; spills prevented and cleaned up	Construction will follow clear environmental controls
Rehabilitation	All disturbed areas restored and stabilised	The site will be left safe and stable once work is complete
Monitoring and Compliance	Environmental measures monitored; problems corrected if needed	Ongoing oversight ensures commitments are met

Public Participation

Public Participation Process:

- **Notify Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs):** Written notices (Background Information Documents, emails, SMS messages), site notices, and newspaper advertisements.
- **Provide Access to information:** Draft SSVRs and EMPRs available from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 (30-day commenting period).
- **Record and Respond:** Capture all comments; compile a Comments and Responses Report.
- **Inform Outcome:** Notify all Stakeholders and I&APs of the DMPR's decision and the right to appeal.



BIDs were distributed and SMS messages were sent on between 16 and 19 February 2026



The eggs incubated by Neels Bothma, a local herpetologist. Photos: Facebook/Neels Bothma

Lydenburg lizard rescue ends in wild release

Narda Engelbrecht

LYDENBURG - An interesting find on a farm led to the incubation and release of 15 yellow-throated plated lizards.

According to Neels Bothma, a local herpetologist, 30 eggs were collected for incubation, after which 15 hatchlings were released into the wild. The eggs were discovered during excavations on a farm outside town.

Bothma explained that this species' sex is determined by incubation temperature.

Temperatures below 27°C produce males, while temperatures above 30°C produce females. "This may vary depending on the reptile's genetics," he said.

The adult lizard is usually greenish-grey or brown, with a yellow (or sometimes red) throat and often a narrow stripe down each side. It is a ground-living and burrowing species. The scales of its body are quite regularly arranged, and each has a heavy bony core similar to that found in skinks. The armour is heavy and the scales interlock, providing solid protection against attacks by small predators.

In the summer mating season, the male's head changes colour to red, yellow or blue.

This species of lizard can grow to be 45cm in length and can live for up to 20 years.



A plated lizard hatches from its egg.

LHS ready to host 2026 interhigh

Narda Engelbrecht
LYDENBURG - On Thursday morning, there will be exactly 48 hours left until one of the biggest sporting events comes to town. Lydenburg High School (LHS) will host the 2026 LSK Engineering Sonop Interhigh for the first time in the event's history. The school has spared no effort to ensure that everything is perfectly prepared.

Staging this meet on home turf showcases that this small-town school can definitely hold its own against big-town institutes.

From early on Saturday morning, buses carrying athletes and supporters from various schools in the province will make their way to LHS sports field. With its slogan, "Bismegint for brilliance", this school is ready to take centre stage.

The interhigh promises unprecedented athletic action and a day that will bring together schools, families, supporters, and visitors from across the region.

According to the school, this is more than just a sporting event. "This is community pride, teamwork, opportunity and growth."

No less than eight schools will take part on Saturday. Mark your calendar for February 21 and make sure to take your seat in support of Lydenburg's young athletes.



Jason Sandilands.



Mulo Mkhonto. Photos: Narda Engelbrecht.

Advertisement

An advertisement was published in English and Sepedi in the Steelburger on the 19 February 2026

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

GCS Ref. No: 25-0607
NOTICE: Notice is hereby given in terms of:
• the National Environmental Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 107 of 2002) (NEMA); and
• Government Notice (GN) 14527 of 27 March 2014, being the Battery Storage Exclusion Norm and the Exclusion of Identified Activities Associated with the Development and Operation of a Battery Storage Facility from the Requirement to Obtain an Environmental Authorisation, as the regulated application for the:
• Booysendaal North (BN) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project; and
• Booysendaal South (BS) BESS Project.

LOCATION OF THE BN BESS PROJECT: The proposed BN BESS Project is located on Portion 6 of Farm Booysendaal No. 4121, within the Booysendaal Town Local Municipality, which falls under the Sekakehane District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, South Africa.

LOCATION OF THE BS BESS PROJECT: The proposed BS BESS Project is located on Portion 6 of Farm Booysendaal No. 24, near Mashaba, within the Sekakehane District Municipality, which falls under the Sekakehane District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Booysendaal Platinum Property Limited (the Applicant) proposes the development of two BESS facilities at the aforesaid Booysendaal farms, namely:
• the BN BESS Project in the Limpopo Province; and
• the BS BESS Project in the Mpumalanga Province.
Each proposed project will include the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of a lithium-ion battery energy storage system (BESS) project. Each project will include the construction of a BESS facility with a total capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW) and a storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).
The BESS facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand and when we exceed energy during periods of peak demand or grid instability.

The projects are intended to:
• enhance electricity supply reliability and operational resilience at the respective BN and BS mining complexes;
• reduce reliance on, and pressure upon, the national electricity grid; and
• support energy efficiency and sustainability objectives with the existing mining operations. Both developments will be located at a distance within the existing authorised mining footprints, and will conform directly to established mineral infrastructure associated with the respective mining complexes.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS: The proposed BN and BS BESS Projects fall within the scope of GN 14527 and are hereby subject to:
• registration with the competent authority;
• preparation of a Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV) Report;
• compliance with all applicable environmental management and mitigation requirements set out in the Exclusion Norm.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTICE: GCS Environmental South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to facilitate the registration process with the Department of Mineral Resources.

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME: The Draft SSV Reports and EMPPs will be available for public review and comment from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the following location:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library	41 Viljoen Street, Mafabeng
Mafabeng Public Library	Mafabeng Street, Mafabeng
Thabeng Centre	Mafabeng
GCS Website	http://www.gcs.co.za/public-notices/

We then comment and substantiated issues must be submitted to GCS on or before the closing date. Early submissions are encouraged to allow the EAP sufficient time to address concerns comprehensively.
MEETING IN WITNESS Hereby to draw to the above-mentioned applications,
• the Executive Director (Provincial Projects) and
• the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP).
will take place between 20 February and 4 March 2026. Open sessions are scheduled as follows:

Date	Day	Time	Venue
20 February 2026	Thursday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge
27 February 2026	Friday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge
6 March 2026	Wednesday	13:00	Christies Valley Lodge
6 March 2026	Friday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge

Please refer to attend by sending an email to app@gcs.co.za. Interested and Affected Parties who wish to register participate by completing the comments or who would like to obtain more information, should contact GCS.

GCS Environmental South Africa (Pty) Ltd, Attention: Public Notices
Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5774, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5732
Email: public@gcs.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 2537, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128



KOOPLO VA PROTEKHE YA BOOYSENDAAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM LE PROTEKHE YA BOOYSENDAAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

Nomoro ya tšhupetšo ya GCS: 25-0607
NOTICE: Tšhupetšo e hlophile e ya ka:
• the National Environmental Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 107 of 2002) (NEMA); and
• Government Notice (GN) 14527 of 27 March 2014, being the Battery Storage Exclusion Norm and the Exclusion of Identified Activities Associated with the Development and Operation of a Battery Storage Facility from the Requirement to Obtain an Environmental Authorisation, as the regulated application for the:
• Booysendaal North (BN) Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project; and
• Booysendaal South (BS) BESS Project.

LEFEO LA PROTEKHE YA BN BESS: Projeke le ka BN BESS e e hlophile e hlophile ka Booysendaal No. 4121, ka go e hlophile le Booysendaal Town Local Municipality, e hlophile ka Sekakehane District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, South Africa.

LEFEO LA PROTEKHE YA BS BESS: Projeke le ka BS BESS e e hlophile e hlophile ka Booysendaal No. 24, ka go e hlophile le Sekakehane District Municipality, e hlophile ka Sekakehane District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province, South Africa.

YAKAISO YA PROTEKHE: Booysendaal Platinum Property Limited (mohanyane) e hlophile the development of two BESS facilities at the aforesaid Booysendaal farms, namely:
• the BN BESS Project in the Limpopo Province; and
• the BS BESS Project in the Mpumalanga Province.
Each proposed project will include the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of a lithium-ion battery energy storage system (BESS) project. Each project will include the construction of a BESS facility with a total capacity of up to 25 megawatts (MW) and a storage capacity of up to 50 megawatt-hours (MWh).
The BESS facilities will store electrical energy during periods of lower electricity demand and when we exceed energy during periods of peak demand or grid instability.

The projects are intended to:
• enhance electricity supply reliability and operational resilience at the respective BN and BS mining complexes;
• reduce reliance on, and pressure upon, the national electricity grid; and
• support energy efficiency and sustainability objectives with the existing mining operations. Both developments will be located at a distance within the existing authorised mining footprints, and will conform directly to established mineral infrastructure associated with the respective mining complexes.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS: The proposed BN and BS BESS Projects fall within the scope of GN 14527 and are hereby subject to:
• registration with the competent authority;
• preparation of a Site Sensitivity Verification (SSV) Report;
• compliance with all applicable environmental management and mitigation requirements set out in the Exclusion Norm.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTICE: GCS Environmental South Africa (Pty) Ltd (GCS) has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to facilitate the registration process with the Department of Mineral Resources.

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME: The Draft SSV Reports and EMPPs will be available for public review and comment from 17 March 2026 to 20 April 2026 at the following location:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library	41 Viljoen Street, Mafabeng
Mafabeng Public Library	Mafabeng Street, Mafabeng
Thabeng Centre	Mafabeng
GCS Website	http://www.gcs.co.za/public-notices/

We then comment and substantiated issues must be submitted to GCS on or before the closing date. Early submissions are encouraged to allow the EAP sufficient time to address concerns comprehensively.
MEETING IN WITNESS Hereby to draw to the above-mentioned applications,
• the Executive Director (Provincial Projects) and
• the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP).
will take place between 20 February and 4 March 2026. Open sessions are scheduled as follows:

Date	Day	Time	Venue
20 February 2026	Thursday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge
27 February 2026	Friday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge
6 March 2026	Wednesday	13:00	Christies Valley Lodge
6 March 2026	Friday	13:00	Booysendaal Lodge

Please refer to attend by sending an email to app@gcs.co.za. Interested and Affected Parties who wish to register participate by completing the comments or who would like to obtain more information, should contact GCS.

GCS Environmental South Africa (Pty) Ltd, Attention: Public Notices
Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5774, Fax: +27 (0)11 803 5732
Email: public@gcs.co.za
Postal Address: PO Box 2537, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128





Site Notices

20 site notices were placed on 18 and 19 February in English and Sepedi

Next Steps

- All attendees will be added as registered Interested and Affected Parties (Stakeholders).
- All comments, concerns, questions raised, and answers provided during this meeting will be included in the Comments and Responses Report.
- The 30-day commenting period ends on 20 April 2026. All inputs should be provided by the deadline date.
- Draft SSVRs and EMPs will be finalised with comments received.
- DMPR will review final SSVRs and EMPs in April 2026.
- Decision – announcement to public (May 2026).

Way Forward

Your role as a Stakeholder and/or Interested and Affected Party:

- Submit your comments within the review timeframes: 17 March 2026 to no later than 20 April 2026.
- Reports available as follows:

Place	Address
Lydenburg Public Library,	41 Viljoen Street, Mashishing
Maartenshoop Police Station	Naauwpoort Farm
Thusong Centre	Mashishing
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi village community
Ngwaabe Library	Ngwaabe community/Ga Masha village area
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/

Your inputs are important to us!

Contact us:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Paula Tolksdorff

Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726

E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Thank you



GCS

Environment South Africa

APPLICATION FOR THE KOPANYA SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) PROJECT AND KOPANYA SOLAR PV 2 PROJECT

Stakeholder and Interested & Affected Party Meetings

25 February to 6 March 2026



NORTHAM

BOOYSENDAL

Agenda

- Project Overview
- What is a Solar Photovoltaic Project?
- Project Location
- Legislative Process
- Specialist Studies
- Public Participation
- Way Forward

Project Overview

Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd, a subsidiary of Northam Platinum Limited, owns and operates the Booyendal Mine (North and South).

In support of Booyendal's strategic objectives to enhance energy security, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and mitigate escalating electricity costs, two solar photovoltaic (PV) projects are proposed:

- Solar PV Project – 20 MW Alternating Current (AC) – North Mine.
- Solar PV 2 Project – 20 MW AC – South Mine.

The projects will primarily supply self-generated renewable electricity to the Booyendal Mine, reducing reliance on grid-supplied power amid ongoing load reductions and increasing tariffs. Any surplus electricity generated will be exported to the national electricity grid.

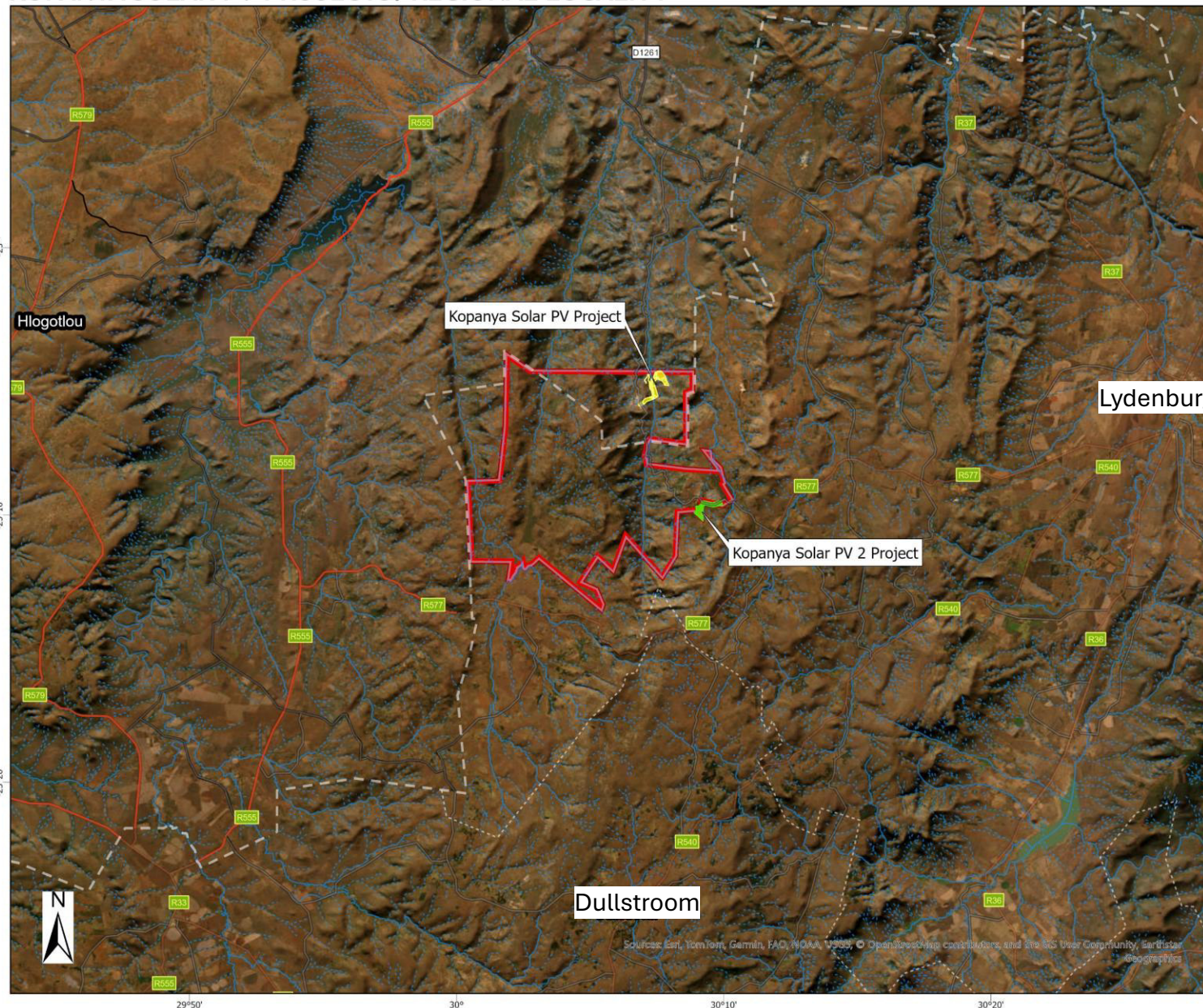
What is a Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Project?

- A solar PV project uses solar panels to capture energy from the sun.
- The panels convert sunlight directly into electricity.
- The electricity produced can:
 - Power nearby (Mine) facilities, and
 - Be sent to the national electricity grid if there is surplus power.
- Solar PV is a clean and renewable source of energy:
 - No fuel is burned.
 - No air pollution during operation.
 - Low noise and low water use.
- Solar projects help reduce:
 - Dependence on coal-fired electricity.
 - Greenhouse gas emissions.
 - Pressure on the national power supply.



Regional Locality

KOPANYA SOLAR PV PROJECTS: REGIONAL LOCALITY



Legend

- Kopanya Solar PV
- Kopanya Solar PV 2
- Mining Rights Area

Road Network

- Main Road
- Secondary Road

Rivers and Streams

- Non-Perennial
- Perennial

Map Metadata:

Data Sources: Esri World Imagery Basemap

Scale: 1:255 000

DATE: 20 FEBRUARY 2026 REVISIONS: -

DRAWN BY: N MBOKAZI GIS CONSULTANT REVIEWED BY: P TOLKSDORFF PROJECT MANAGER

DATUM: WGS84 MAP NUMBER: 25-0608-04

PROJECTION: GEOGRAPHIC

PROJECT: SOLAR BOOYSENDAL NORTH AND SOUTH

CLIENT: BOOYSENDAL PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (NORTHAM PLATINUM)

GCS Water & Environmental Consultants

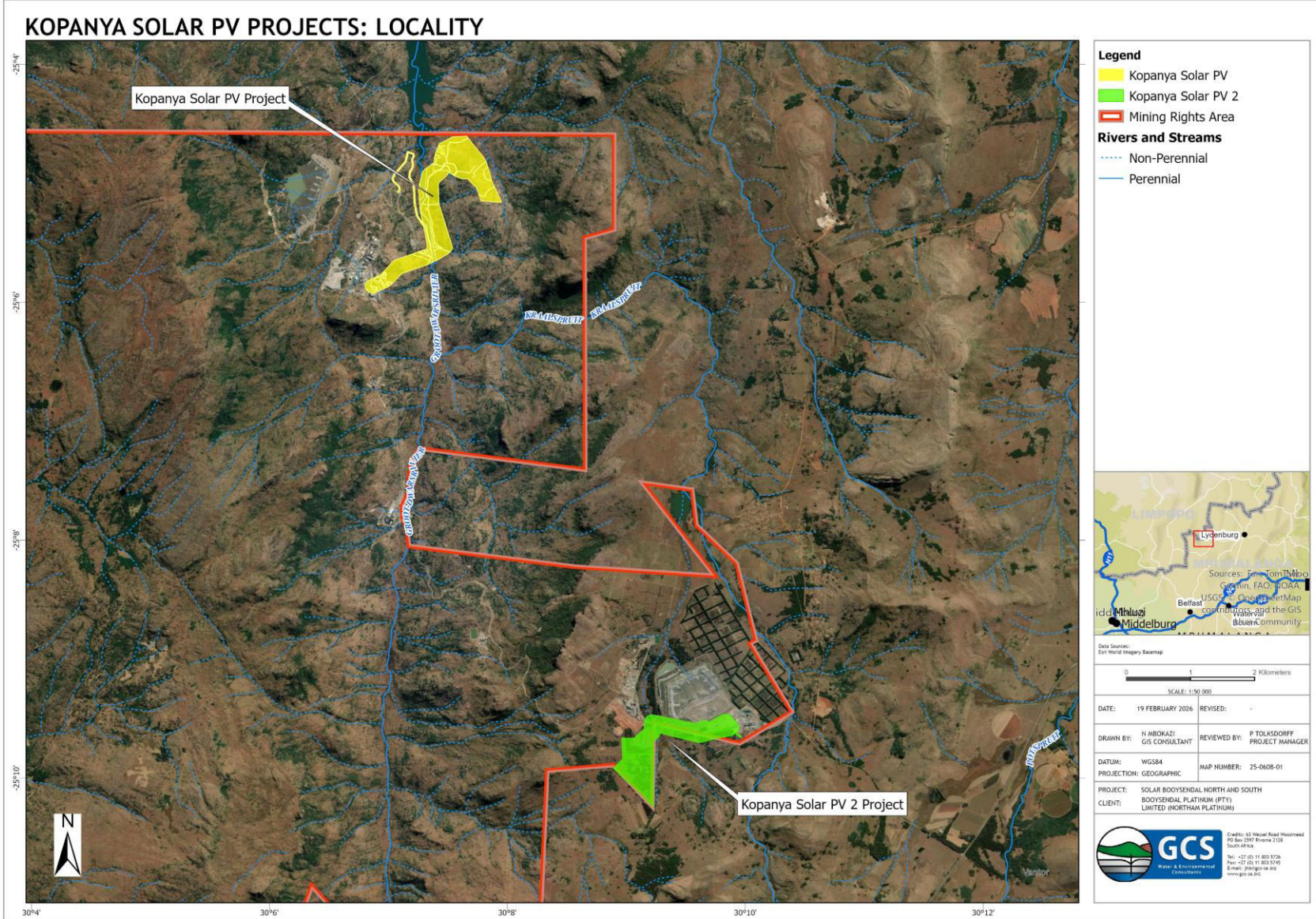
Credits: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAD, NOAA, USGS, OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, cartography.com

Address: 63 Middel Road Woodmead, PO Box 2957 Rivonia 2128, South Africa
 Tel: +27 (0) 11 803 5726
 Fax: +27 (0) 11 803 5745
 Email: info@gcs.co.za
 www.gcs.co.za

Project Locations

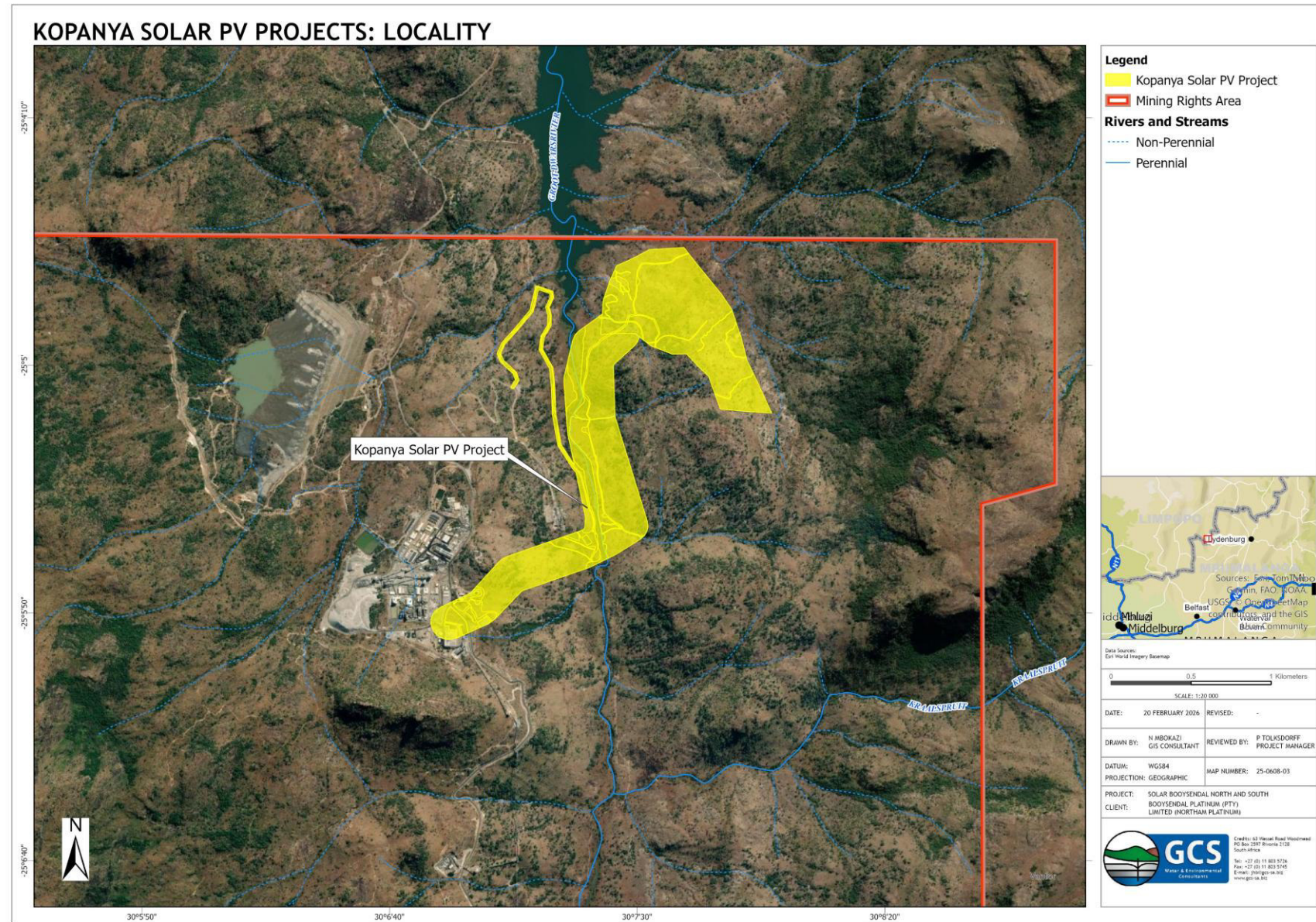
Solar PV Project (North Mine): Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Sekhukhune District Municipality, Limpopo Province, South Africa

Solar PV 2 Project (South Mine): Thaba Chweu Local Municipality, Ehlanzeni District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, South Africa



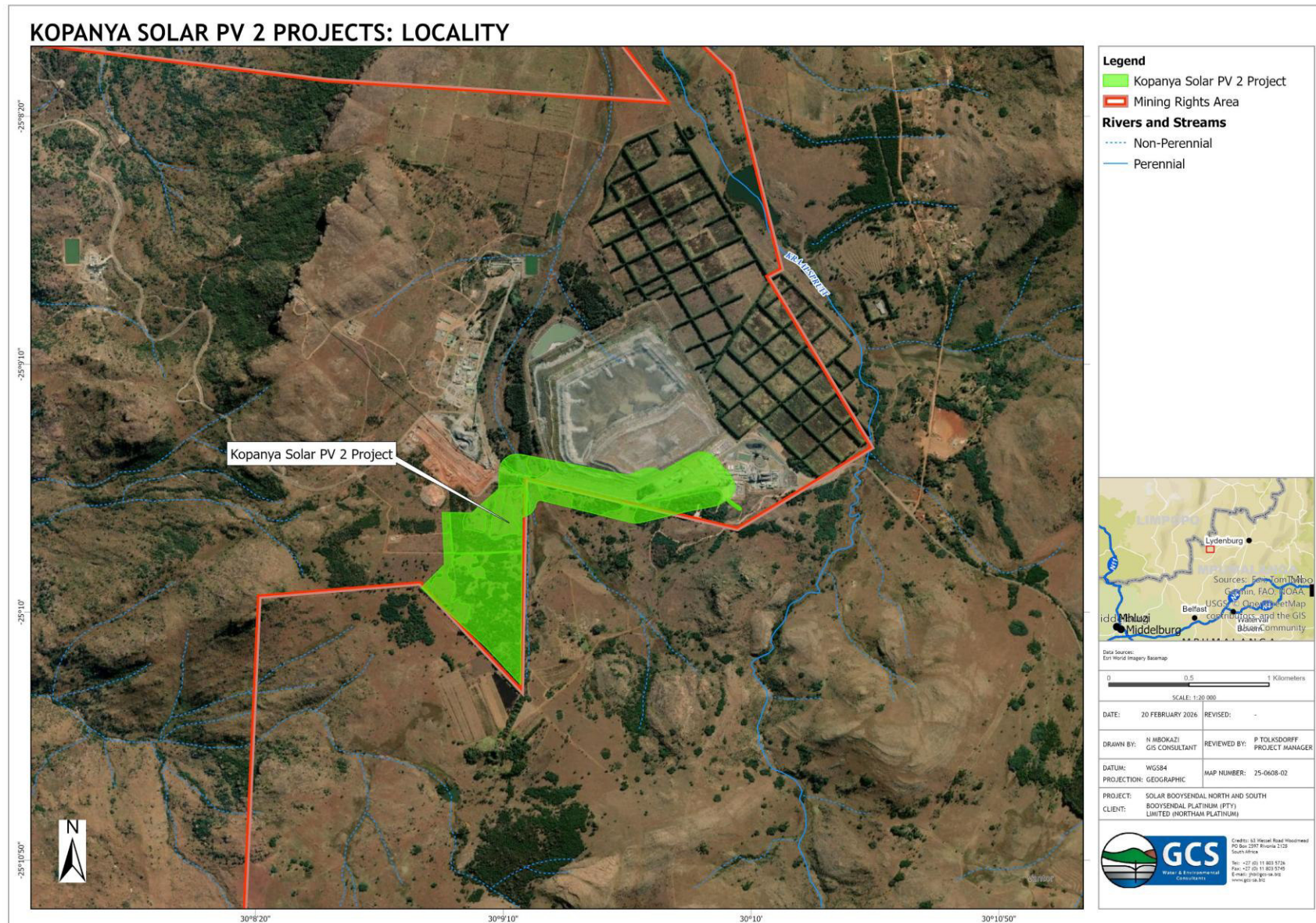
Solar PV Project:

- PV facility: Portion 0 of the Farm Booyensdal 43 JT (49 ha).
- Overhead power lines: Portion 2 of the Farm Der Brochen 7 JT.



Solar PV 2 Project:

- PV facility: Portion 15 of the Farm Sterkfontein 53 JT (42 ha).
- Overhead power lines: Portion 8 and 17 of the Farm Sterkfontein 53 JT.



Legislative Process

An application for Environmental Authorisation will be submitted to the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, and will follow either:

- A Basic Assessment process, or
- A Scoping and EIA process.

An application for a Water Use Licence (WUL) will be submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in terms of the National Water Act, 1998.

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP).



Specialist Studies

The following studies will be undertaken by specialists:

- Agriculture.
- Terrestrial Biodiversity.
- Avifauna.
- Aquatic Biodiversity.
- Hydropedology Assessments (Level 2).
- Palaeontological Impact Assessment.
- Heritage Impact Assessment.
- Visual Impact Assessment.
- Closure Assessment.

Public Participation

Public Participation Process:

- **Notify Stakeholders and Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs):** Written notices (Background Information Documents, emails, SMS messages), site notices, and newspaper advertisements.
- **Provide Access to information:** Draft Reports will be made available.
- **Record and Respond:** Capture all comments; compile a Comments and Responses Report.
- **Inform Outcome:** Notify all Stakeholders and I&APs of the DMPR's and DWS's decision and the right to appeal.

Way Forward

- All attendees will be added as registered Interested and Affected Parties (Stakeholders).
- All comments, concerns, questions raised, and answers provided during this meeting will be included in the Comments and Responses Report.
- Stakeholders will receive information about the Projects and the availability of Draft Reports for review.

Your inputs are important to us!

Contact us:

GCS Environment South Africa (Pty) Ltd

Attention: Paula Tolksdorff

Tel: +27 (0)11 803 5726

E-mail: ppp@gcs-sa.biz

Postal Address: PO Box 2597, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128

Thank you

Next Steps

- ▶ The floor will then be opened for questions, comments, and suggestions
- ▶ Guidance on how to submit questions (by raising a hand)
- ▶ All attendees will be added as registered I&APs (Stakeholders)
- ▶ Stakeholders will receive information about the Projects and the availability of Draft Reports for review
- ▶ All comments, concerns, questions raised, and answers provided during this meeting will be included in the Comments and Responses Report

Thank you for your participation

APPENDIX J: ATTENDANCE REGISTERS



BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
ATTENDANCE REGISTER
Battery Energy Storage Systems
Solar Energy Facilities
Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

NORTH FARMING COMMUNITY
Thursday, 5 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MR	HEWTE	WOOD	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	MAAMUAN	MOJIMBE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	JOER	RAMABE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	TORSON	RUKOSO	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	DAVE	MNGOLEGO	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	P	JEDESE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mh	Desmond	TAN	Meesie Mohlaba	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Success	Matshipa	Welgevonden (Gra-Leshaba)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Johans	Swaedi	Kalkfontein Dese	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	AFRICA	Masha	"	"	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Thamaga	Ishela	"	"	[REDACTED]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

OPEN FOR REQUESTED MEETING OR WALK-INS
 Wednesday, 4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Ms	Thabile	Mahliaku	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Blessing	Nkosi	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Hennie	Wood	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Thompson	Rhodes	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	PEACE	EBESE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Lerato	LESAPANE	DIGBY WELLS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Koketjo	Mokgwadi	HPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	DAVE	Mogkoro	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Machilwan	MOIMOLE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Talkestarff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr.	Stephan	Barthuisen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

AUTHORITIES - DMPR, DWS, DFFE and MTPA
Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at Laske Nakke Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Ms	Khumbelo	Matele	MTPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Thamsani Thegathlwa	Richobu	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Macmillan	Mohimela	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Noma	Dyasi	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Leleko	Ratsopyae	Digby Wells Environmental	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Hennie	Wood	Booyseendal Platinum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Macheko	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Talksdorff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Themba	Sibungu	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

BOOYSENDAL NORTH FORUM: NGWAABE
 Wednesday, 4 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Ms	Noma	Dyasi	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Koketjo	Mokgwadi	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Hennire	Wood	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	EARE	TEBESE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	JOEL	RATHABE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Thompson	RICHARD	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	JANE	MAGONGA	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Prudence	moshidi	RDF	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Jacile	MAICHA	RCP	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Mama	Masha	meshe-kotwane Region	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Bonny	KGPLE	Babina phuthi ba kgple	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	B.m.kgple

*

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mrs	matilda	moima	Me7	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	NKWANE	RATSEKE	MAPHOTHA YDF	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
TS	Tebogo	Masela	MPCE	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Kgatlho	Tau	Dehoop	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Tiefo	Segasa	Makwa DF	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Donald	Motsoeni	GA-MAPHOTHA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Thamaga	Tau	Mokweng	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Thato	Thamaga	madibele	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Pebeke	Lestheba	Mecua CDF	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Lucas	kgawane	Mat sekus	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr.	Stephan	Barkhuizen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MV	Seico	Magokwe	Molokwane (Liphagang)	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Victor	Dzato	Banko-ber-Pe-tau	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	MAEMILLAN	MoTumelle	macmi (lan-mofineli) @unipolati.co.za	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Pawa	Tsiksdorff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]

x

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MR	Sumelo	Maboko	Kontrol Recruitment	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
ML	Leiso	Maitji	Motetsidwens	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Maria	Maepa	Tswako maepa	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
R.I	Ireen	Mamaile	Mpelegane	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Kaabo	Magane	Mashamaropole	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Mamamaki	Mokabane	TILAKWAPENG	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Terry	Makuo	Ga-Rantho	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Gilla	Tau	Ga Malehane	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
M	KAMOGELU	THOB-JANI	Ga - MASHA	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Patrick	Masha	Ga - NEAKE	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Obed	Makola	Ga - MASHA	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Kgethato	Rantlo	Ga - Rantlo	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Lerato	Satsang	Dajwals Bukamale	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Collen	Tau	Ga Molekane	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Gift	Matuncle	Stellmbach	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Thato	Thamana	Madibele	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]

*
 Th [REDACTED]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

STEELPOORT STAKEHOLDER FORUM
 Thursday, 5 March 2026 at Chrome Valley Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MR	HENRIE	KLOOD	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	TWAGISANI	RIKHITSISO	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	MAMMILLI	MOTIMALE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	DAVE	MOTALELO	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	KOKETSO	MOLAYANAN	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	T	TJEBESE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	JOER	RATHIBE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Stephan	Barckhuijzen	JEMS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Noma	Nyasi	Energy Group	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Luganda	Machheke	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Koketjo	Mokgwadi	HPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
	Jim	tanane	Bengwejanya	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	V. Mtenani
	Johannes	Maphanga	Bengwejanya	Mo 11	0727283462	[Signature]
	Veronica	Mogwadi	Bengwejanya	11	064 3559465	[Signature]
	Tshatshu	Muroga	Mampuru Rec Forum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	Lucky	Mankge	Mampuru Rec Forum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Christinah	Makofane	Mampuru Rec Forum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	Leabo	Ratshane	Ngwenyeni Ekometa	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	RAKE	TERESE	UNPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Jennie	Wood	Booyendal Pitsoana	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Poula	Tokkatorff	GES	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	Verencia	Mosela	Mafodile	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	Pined	Thokoane	Mapodile	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	Simon	Chuwane	Boswa ba mafatl	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
	BARUS	MASHILO	Boswa ba Mafatl	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Collins	Makofata	Boswa ba mafatl	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR.	Noah	Thokwane	11	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

BAKONI BA-PHETLA COMMUNITY PROPERTY ASSOCIATION
 Thursday, 26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MS	Noma	Dyqsi	Energy Group	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	THEMBA	SIBANDINI	BooyseDIAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Thind	Ranashici	BooyseDIAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Thavani Theophilus	Richabo	BooyseDIAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Machebe	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	HENNIE	WOODS	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR.	Stephan	Barthuisen	JEMS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Eddie	Melaka	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	PEACE	TERESE	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paua	Talksdorff	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Macmillan	Mobimele	BooyseDIAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mr	Vus	Makgoro	Batoni Ba Phetla	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Miss	EMILIA	PHETLA	BBP CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Stephen	Mutso	" "	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Simon	Phetla	BBP CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Miss	Katlego	mashigwane	Batoni Ba Phetla	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Stephen	Phetla	BBP CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Letabo	Robsonare	Digby Waus Eulonmat	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	MASHIGWANE	MARESI	BBP CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Chris	Phetla	CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Tshepo	Mabore	CPA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
TJ	Tsietso	Phetla	CPA BBP	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Miss	Tiny	Phetla	CPA BBP Secretary	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Simon	Phetla	CPA Bekeretsi Phetla	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Patrick	Phetla	" "	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Bannara	Matladi	Royal Council Member	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Sesep	Phetla	CPA Batoni	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

DISTRICT AND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 Tuesday, 3 March 2026 at Thaba Moshate Hotel

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MS	Elizabeth	Mabona	FTLM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Therese	Rikobu	Booyensdal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Talkestaff	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Haric	Wood	Booyensdal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	JOEL	RATHABE	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Gerato	Phisoane	Digby Lepus Environmental Energy Group	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Nomq	Dyaso	Sekunthum District Municipality	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Philemon	Mphahlele	Booyensdal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Macmillan	Mahmele	Booyensdal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR.	Stephan	Barkhuizen	JEMS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

OPEN FOR REQUESTED MEETING OR WALK-INS
Thursday, 26 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mr	Stephan	Barichuizen	JEMS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Noma	Dypsi	Energy Group	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Talksdorff	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Mavis	Tau	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	AGTIES	LESHABA	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	Imaneni	Booyse	Booyse dal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	Madiva	Puetla	Moretsi Communication	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	THEMBA	SIRANYONI	Booyse dal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Thina	Ramashia	Booyse dal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Macmillan	Motimela	Booyse dal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

BAKONI BA-PHETLA ROYAL FAMILY
 Friday, 27 February 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MS	Thembani	Theophilus Rukhodo	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Thina	Ramashidi	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Luyanda	Macheka	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Stephen	Berchuisen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Eldie	Makaka	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Nomg	Dyasi	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Lerato	Ratsofane	Energy Wells Evaluation	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Hennie	Ward	Booyensdal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	PEACE	JEBESE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	Raula	Toksoff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	THEMBA	SIBANYONI	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mrs	Maggie Mcedibone	Phetla PM	Bakoni ba Kgosi Phetla	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	TSIETSI	PHETLA	BAKONI BA KGOSI PHETLA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	NAMWA	PHETLA	BAKONI BA KGOSI PHETLA	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Madira	Phetla	1. 11	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	BAASEBA	Mokhele	Royal family	N/A	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Blansina	Makua	Royal Family	NUSA	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Theresa	Phetla	Bakoni ba Kgosi Phetla	N/A	[Redacted]	T. Phetla
Mrs	Christina	Phetla	Royal Family	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	NAMWA	MATJOMOANE	ROYAL FAMILY	66@gmail.com	[Redacted]	M. Sijona
MRS	William	Phetla	Gate Keeper	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	DAVID	PHETLA	ROYAL CHAIR	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Samuel	MATJOMOANE	ROYAL FAMILY	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
SS	Phetla	Sobang	Doc	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	ASAD	MATJOMOANE	ROYAL FAMILY	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MIL	KWEE	NKONANI	FROM JANE FUSO	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

DISTRICT AND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 Wednesday, 25 February 2026 at Laske Nakke Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MS	LEONARD	RASSOYAG	DIKBY WEGUS ENVIRONMENTAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr.	Stephan	Barkhuizen	JEMS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	NOMA	DYAGI	Energy Group	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Taloketiff	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	HENNIE	WOODS	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	THEMBA	SIBANSONI	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MP	JUSTICE	THEBEANE	EDM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	THEMSENJI	THEGPHIKU	BOOYSENDAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	AMOS	THEMSONA	TCLM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	MATHAPO	MATHAPO	TCLM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

BOOYSENDAL SOUTH FORUM
Monday, 2 March 2026 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MR	Hennie	Wood	Booyseendal Platinum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	Noma	Deasi	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Thangani Thangahillu	Rikhabo	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	Lerato	Ratsheng	DISBY WEUS ENVIRONMENTAL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Stephan	Barthuisen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MRS	Paula	Taliesdorff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	PEACE	IEBESE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	Ezobile	Mabaka	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	HAPPY	MATENEN	wend (community)	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Duma	Matshipa	Dithabeng Community	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Nokuthula	Mthimunde	Diorikral Community	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Miss	Indah	Mamefa	Boeshock	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Miss	Sarah N	Ntosi	Boeshock	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Rev	CHRISTIAN	makula	DRAAIKRAAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Dina +	mtshobane	Boekens	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Rev	Mantse	MANTSE	Draaikraal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	THABO	MAHLINGU	DRAAIKRAAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Tomas	Mtshumane	Draaikraal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	DAVIS	BUDA	DRAAIKRAAL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	Sibusiso	Mthembu	Draaikraal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	Adam	Phetla	Kwi fam	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Miss	ROSE	Patane	Patane	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Mamaia	Prince	Draaikraal	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
DS	Derick	Mogabe	Palanang	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Innocent	Musi	Ext 09	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Nkhahla	Makhe	FAT	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
MR	Theo	Mohlale	SCF	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Menaka	TO KEE	SCF	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Millicent	Makoa	EXT2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mrs	Jabulile	Shabangu	MUF	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Phetolo	Mphahanga	Ext 2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Nothando	Mgibei	Ext 9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	IShero	Madigaga	Phuthanong CRA	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
EM	Ephraim	MANIPE	Dithabeng - LSA SHAGA FORUM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Mr	Sahas	Ratan	Dithabeng tsa Shaga	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	BONGANI	MBAJANI	MBKD EXT 09	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	William	Ledimo	Dithabeng Community	X		[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

COMMERCIAL AGRICULTURE AND ADJACENT LANDOWNERS
Monday, 2 March 2026 at Akabeko Boutique Hotel

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mr	Hennie	Wood	Booyseendal Platinum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Irwan Sami Theophilus	Rikhadu	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Noma	Dyasi	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr.	Stephan	Barkhuizen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Rawia	Takstaaff	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Luyanda	Macheke	GCS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Mawullar	Mofimela	Booyseendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	RAMESHIA	Trina	NLP	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MS	Lerato	Ratschana	Digital World Environmental	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Eddie	Malaka	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
MR	PEACE	IEBESE	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
 Battery Energy Storage Systems
 Solar Energy Facilities
 Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

BOOYSENDAL NORTH FORUM: HOST COMMUNITIES AND BUTTONSHOPE COMMUNITY
 Friday, 6 March 2026 at Boeketlong Lodge

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Mr	Henric	Wood	Booysendal Platinum	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Lerato	Letsoyame	Dieboldius Environmental	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Thangeni	Thangeni	Thangeni Thangeni	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Noma	Noma	Energy Group	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Macmillan	Mehmele	Booysendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Thato	Choma	Booysendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Tamba	Sibanyoni	Booysendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Ms	Emily	Mankge	Booysendal	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr	Lave	Maqoziso	NPL	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mrs	Paula	Teksdreef	GES	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]
Mr.	Stephan	Barkhuizen	JEMS	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
Ms	Luyanda	Macheka	GCS	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
Ms	Koketjo	Mokgwadi	HPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Glady's	Mamonyane	MOLOI	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Thimca	Ramathid	NPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Anna	Gau	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MS	Elese	mamonyane	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	Elese
MS	ELLAH	LESHABA	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	ET
MR	BARON	MAKORO	TSHUFI	N/A	[REDACTED]	ET
MR	Godfrey	Retau	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	Rooftoo
MR	Giphtho	Makwena	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Joseph	Makulane	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	reel
MR	SEPEDI	MAKOMOANE	TSHUFI	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Thomas	mamonyane	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	Isaac	Leshebe	Motetsi community	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	JOEL	KATHABE	WPL	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]
MR	France	makomogane	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[Signature]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
	Elsie	Leshaba	Moletsi Community		[REDACTED]	ME
	Paulinah Khat Mokwane	Ratau Quing Mokwane Ratau	Tsufi Secretary Buxtonshope	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR.	Joel.	Ratlabe.	N.P.L.	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MS	Happy	Magopa	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR.	Frans	Ratau	Buxtonshope	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR	Johanes	Mohlala	Tshufi	N/A	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR	Elias	Makua	Morferkus	N/A	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MISS	Kukie	Mankge	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MISS	Caroline	Leshaba	Tshufi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Mic Leshaba
MR	Isaac	Makua	U	N/A	[REDACTED]	bi Makua
MR	Johanes	Monate	M	"	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR.	Moses	Mamogae		N/A	[REDACTED]	Mamogae
MR	Phisoa	Mamogae	IS	N/A	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR	Thaso	maier	Moletsi	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
MR	K-T	Leshaba	Moletst	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Title	Name	Surname	Organisation/Department	Email	Cell number	Signature
	Mr	Hoyel Mpanje	Tshufi	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted] Mpanje

APPENDIX K: ADDITIONAL SMS NOTIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 08:45
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyse

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Tuesday, 17 March 2026 9:39 AM
To: Copy of 25-0607 All Stakeholders Bulk SMS 17.03.26.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyse

Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPrs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyseendal Mine will be available for public review from 25 March 2026 to 28 April 2026 at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre (Mashishing), Kiwi Clinic, Royal Kraal, Mapodile Thusong Centre, Maseven Clinic, Ngwaabe Clinic, Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal, Chrome Valley Lodge (at this venue are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00) and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 16:08
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy

FYI

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Wednesday, 18 March 2026 4:00 PM
To: Copy of 25-0607 Second Batch SE Bulk SMSs.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booy

Dear Stakeholder, the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyseendal Mine will be available for public review from 25 March 2026 to 28 April 2026 at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre (Mashishing), Kiwi Clinic, Royal Kraal, Mapodile Thusong Centre, Maseven Clinic, Ngwaabe Clinic, Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal, Chrome Valley Lodge (at this venue are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00) and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Thursday, 02 April 2026 15:15
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, please note changes to the public review period and report locations.

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Thursday, 02 April 2026 3:15 PM
To: Copy of 25-0607 All Stakeholders Bulk SMS 02.04.26 (PT).xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, please note changes to the public review period and report locations.

Dear Stakeholder, please note changes to the public review period and report locations. The public review period for the Draft SSV Reports and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyseendal Mine has been extended to 6 May 2026. The reports are available at the Lydenburg Public Library, Maartenshoop Police Station, Thusong Centre (Mashishing), Kiwi Clinic, Phasha Royal Kraal, Mapodile Thusong Centre, Batlokwa Ba Magolego Traditional Authority, Ngwaabe Home Based Care, Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal, Chrome Valley Lodge (at this venue the reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00), and on the GCS Website (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>)

Luyanda Macheke

From: Vasie Naidoo
Sent: Friday, 15 May 2026 14:05
To: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: FW: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, Please note that the Final SSVRs and EMPs for the proposed BESS Proje

-----Original Message-----

From: Vasie Naidoo [vasien@gcs-sa.biz]
Sent: Friday, 15 May 2026 2:04 PM
To: Copy of 25-0607 All Stakeholders Bulk SMS 14.05.2026.xlsx
Subject: Bulk SMS: Dear Stakeholder, Please note that the Final SSVRs and EMPs for the proposed BESS Proje

Dear Stakeholder, Please note that the Final SSVRs and EMPs for the proposed BESS Projects at Booyseendal Mine will be submitted to the competent authority. The reports will also be made available on the GCS website on 20 May 2026. (<https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>).

APPENDIX L: ADDITIONAL EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED

Bcc:

[Redacted email addresses]

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

Dear Stakeholder

Please note the changes in **red text below**.

The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPRs) for the proposed Booyensdal North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and Booyensdal South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from **25 March to 6 May 2026**.

Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:

Place	Address
Hard copies:	
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Meshishing, 1120
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Thusong Centre	Meshishing, 1123
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg
Phasha Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort
Mapodite Thusong Centre	Mapodite Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Batlakwa Ba Magolego Traditional Authority at Maseven Village	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo
Ngwabe Home Based Care	Ngwabe area, Limpopo
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ge-Phetla Village, Sitskop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality
Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133
Electronic copies:	
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documenta/

Submission of Comments

Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS **on or before 6 May 2026**.

Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively.

Regards, Paula

Paula Tolksdorff

From: Paula Tolksdorff
Sent: Friday, 15 May 2026 14:16
Cc: Luyanda Macheke
Subject: 25-0607 APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYENS DAL NORTH & SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (BESS) PROJECTS

Bcc: [Redacted list of email addresses]

APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT

Dear Stakeholder,

We would like to inform you that the Final SSVRs and EMPs for the proposed Booyesendal North and Booyesendal South BESS Projects at Booyesendal Mine will be submitted to the competent authority. The reports will also be made available on the GCS website from 20 May 2026: <https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/>.

Stakeholders will be notified once a decision has been made and communicated by the competent authority.

Kind Regards, Paula

APPENDIX M: COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT

BOOYSENDAL MINE: ENGAGEMENTS TOWARDS THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY APPLICATIONS:
Battery Energy Storage Systems
Solar Energy Facilities
Resource Evaluation Drilling Project

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT (CRR)

13 February - 15 May 2026

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
1.	<p>Good day</p> <p>I see the meeting venue is at Steenkampsberg Farmers Hall.</p> <p>Due to biosecurity regarding Food and Mouth Disease, the Steenkampsberg Farmers Hall is closed till further notice.</p> <p>Regards</p>	<p>Dawie Jacobs <i>Steenkampsberg Farmers Union</i></p>	<p>13 February 2026</p>	<p>Email</p>	<p>16 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Dawie</p> <p>Thank you for the feedback.</p> <p>Please note the venue has been changed to the Akabeko Boutique Hotel.</p> <p>Kind regards, Paula</p>
2.	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>Dear Colleagues</p> <p>Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyseendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Ehlanzeni District Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.</p> <p>The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.</p> <p>We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.</p> <p>Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.</p> <p>We look forward to your participation and valuable input.</p> <p>Kind regards, Paula</p> <p>(Norma forwarded email to Rirhandzu RM. Ntusi, Delta Thabile Mahlaku and Esther Mahlalela) Norma Fakude</p> <p>Good day colleagues,</p> <p>Kindly find attached for your attention.</p> <p>Regards</p>	<p>Norma Fakude <i>(Nompumelelo Ngomane)</i> <i>Office of The Municipal Manager Ehlanzeni District Municipality</i></p>	<p>13 February 2026</p>	<p>Email</p>	<p>16 February 2026</p> <p>Received, thank you.</p> <p>Regards Ms. EMM Mahlalela <i>Senior Manager: MHS, EMS & Laboratory Services</i> H10040150 <i>Ehlanzeni District Municipality</i> <i>Department of Community Services</i></p>
3.	<p>Dear Paula</p> <p>I hereby acknowledge receipt of your communique together with the attached invite.</p> <p>As discussed over the phone, the two dates identified won't work for Limpopo Heritage Resources Authority in terms of distance. I am from Tzaneen and David is from Mokopane and travelling either to Burgersfort or Mokopne is too far taking into account the starting time of the meetings which is 13:00.</p> <p>May you please consider this by providing another option that could suits us.</p> <p>Looking forward to hearing from you.</p>	<p>Mokgale <i>Limpopo Heritage Resources Authority Chairperson</i></p>	<p>13 February 2026</p>	<p>Email</p>	<p>17 March 2026</p> <p>Dear Albert</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Please advise on your availability to meet online with our team.</p> <p>Many thanks.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	Regards Mokgale LIHRA Chairperson				
4.	<p>Dear colleague,</p> <p>I will be out of the country on BirdLife South Africa business from Monday, 26 January, and will return to the office on Monday, 23 February 2026.</p> <p>During this period, I will have limited access to email and WhatsApp, and responses may be delayed.</p> <p>In my absence, Hanneline Smit-Robinson (Head of Conservation; hanneline.smit-robinson@birdlife.org.za) and Fanie du Plessis (Chief Financial Officer; accounts@birdlife.org.za) will serve as Acting CEOs. Please contact them regarding any urgent matters.</p> <p>Thanks</p>	<p>Mark D. Anderson Chief Executive Officer BirdLife South Africa</p>	16 February 2026	Email	<p>Kindly note Hanneline Smit-Robinson (Head of Conservation; hanneline.smit-robinson@birdlife.org.za) and Fanie du Plessis (Chief Financial Officer; accounts@birdlife.org.za) have been registered on proposed Project as stakeholders.</p>
5.	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>Dear Colleagues</p> <p>Please find attached a formal invitation on behalf of Booyendal Platinum (Pty) Ltd to participate in engagement meeting(s) with the Ehlanzeni District Municipality regarding upcoming environmental regulatory applications planned for submission during 2026.</p> <p>The meetings will provide an overview of the proposed Battery Energy Storage Systems, Solar Energy Facilities, and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, including the applicable legislative processes and preliminary information available at this stage.</p> <p>We kindly request confirmation of attendance for either of the proposed meeting dates indicated in the attached letter.</p> <p>Should you require any further information ahead of the engagement, please do not hesitate to contact me.</p> <p>We look forward to your participation and valuable input.</p> <p>Kind regards, Paula</p>	Shadrack Sekele	16 February 2026	Email	<p>17 February 2026.</p> <p>Got the invite thanks. Regards</p>
6.	<p>Good day,</p> <p>Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.</p> <p>Please create an application on SAHRIS for each EA application and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. If a case already exists on SAHRIS regarding the development, please upload the documents to that case using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application.</p> <p>**PLEASE NOTE** An application fee is now required for all section 38 applications. Please ensure that the SAHRIS application contains a proof of payment as per the notice at the following link: https://www.sahris.org.za/node/383817. Please make separate payments with the specific reference numbers. Applications that do not include a proof of payment will be considered incomplete and will not be processed until proof of payment is provided. Please make use of the auto generated payment reference that can be found within the</p>	<p>Nokusho Ngubeni Heritage Officer: Development Unit Applications SAHRA</p>	17 February 2026	Email	<p>17 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Nokusho</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>We will make applications on SAHRIS as per your guidance.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	<p>application form. Please upload the PoP using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. The case officer assigned to your case will approve the submission and begin to process the case.</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>Kind regards</p>				
7.	<p>(Attached Business Profile)</p> <p>Good morning</p> <p>I'm interested to attend.</p> <p>Kind regards Wilfred</p>	<p>Wilfred taela Morudi Business Owner Morudi WT Projects (Pty) Ltd</p>	19 February 2026	Email	<p>19 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Wilfred</p> <p>Thank you for the response. We look forward to seeing you there.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>
8.	<p>Good day</p> <p>Thank you for the BID notification.</p> <p>Kindly send us, the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency (MTPA) a hard copy, or on USB, the BAR & EMPr for the proposed Booyensdal North & South Battery Energy Storage System, for our scientists to comment on, to the following physical address in Lydenburg:</p> <p>To: Cecilia de Waal (EIA Data Capturer) MTPA Office Building (Lydenburg) End of Morgan street 1120 Lydenburg</p> <p>My cell number is: (removed personal data)</p> <p>Kind regards Celia de Waal</p>	<p>Celia de Waal Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Data Capturer Land Use Advisory (LUA) Biodiversity Conservation: Scientific Services</p>	19 February 2026	Email	<p>20 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Celia</p> <p>Thank you for your email below. We will share the documents once available.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p> <p>20 February 2026</p> <p>Thank you, I will notify you, once it is delivered.</p> <p>Kind regards Celia</p>
9.	<p>Good day</p> <p>We would like to register to attend this event, GCS Ref. No: 25-0607.</p> <p>Date of attendance: 04 March 2026 Wednesday 13:00 Chrome Valley Lodge</p> <p>Company Details: AC Electromech Maintenance Services 101 (Pty) Ltd</p> <p>Site Manager: Willie du Preez - Steelpoort branch</p> <p>Thank you</p>	<p>Vicky Steyn Administrator AC Electromech Maintenance Services 101 (Pty) Ltd</p>	19 February 2026	Email	<p>19 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Vicky</p> <p>Thank you for the response. We look forward to seeing you there.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>
10.	<p>Greetings,</p> <p>I hope this email finds you well, I would like to confirm my attendance at the public participation meeting regarding the BN and BS Battery Energy Storage System proposed Projects. Kindly note that I will be attending the session scheduled for Wednesday, 4th of March 2026 at 13:00 at Chrome Valley Lodge. Thank you, and I look forward to attending.</p> <p>Kind regards</p>	<p>Enzo Combrink Director</p>	19 February 2026	Email	<p>19 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Enzo</p> <p>Thank you for the response. We look forward to seeing you there.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>
11.	<p>Good evening, I, Simon Phetla hereby accept the invitation.</p> <p>Regards</p>	<p>Khala Phetla Bakoni Ba Phetla</p>	19 February 2026	Email	<p>20 February 2026</p> <p>Dear Simon</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	Simon Phetla 0646645936.				Thank you for the feedback. We look forward to seeing you at the meeting. Regards, Paula
12.	Good morning, Paula. I trust you are well. If is allowed, would you kindly forward me the documents that are going to be presented during the public participation meeting? Regards	Khala Phetla Bakoni Ba Phetla	24 February 2026	Email	24 February 2026 Dear Simon Please be advised that the Background Information Document and the presentations have been printed and will be distributed at the public participation meetings. These documents will also be made available on the company website after the meetings as part of the public participation information pack, at which point they will be public information. This approach is followed to ensure consistency, transparency, and fairness in the public participation process, and to prevent documents from being made publicly available prior to their formal presentation at the meetings. Please note that all stakeholders will be afforded sufficient opportunity to participate meaningfully in the process, in accordance with the applicable compliance requirements. We trust that the above is in order. Kind regards, Paula
District and Local Municipality - Focus Group Meeting 25 February 2026					
13.	Since the Projects extend across both Limpopo and Mpumalanga Provinces, clarification was requested on whether there will be an Integrated Environmental Impact Assessment application for the Solar Project, and which authority will act as the Competent Authority?	Amos Ngomane Local Municipality (Thaba Chweu Local Municipality)	25 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff For Solar Projects larger than 100 megawatts, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment become the competent authority. However, after consultation with the provincial government and the Department of Mineral Resources and Petroleum, it was decided that, as this is a smaller Solar Project associated with mining activities, the competent authority will be the Department of Mineral Resources and Petroleum. Separate applications will be submitted in the two provinces. For the Water Use Licence Application, the Department of Water and Sanitation will be the competent authority. The Battery Energy Storage System proposed Project will follow a shorter process, which includes public participation and submission. We expect a decision to be made within 10 days after submission. Thereafter, the detailed design, tendering process, and construction will be undertaken. The Project is anticipated to take approximately 6 to 12 months to complete
14.	What is the distance between the Battery Energy Storage System and Solar PV at North and South?	Amos Ngomane Thaba Chweu Local Municipality	25 February 2026	Meeting	Noma Dyasi The distance between the Booyendal North Solar and the Battery Energy Storage System is approximately 2 km and Booyendal South Solar and the Battery Energy Storage System is approximately 1 km.
15.	It has been noted that excess electricity generated will be transmitted back to the national grid. However, rural communities who need the electricity.	Amos Ngomane Thaba Chweu Local Municipality	25 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff There are ongoing discussions regarding the distribution and use of excess generated electricity. The final decision will be communicated in due course.
16	Do you have a sustainable recycling or disposal method in place for after the solar PV's lifespan? If the lifespan changes (e.g. to 5 years), will this affect the plan? Are there recycling procedures or mitigation measures that can be implemented?	Amos Ngomane Thaba Chweu Local Municipality	25 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorf The potential environmental impact of the batteries and how they will be handled has been considered. Procedures are in place to manage battery life cycles. At the end of their lifespan, waste generated will be handled responsibly and in accordance with legislation. Recyclable waste will be recycled; however, certain waste streams that cannot be recycled will be managed by licensed service providers or third-party recyclers. Hennie Wood Service level agreements are currently in place with external waste management companies that deal with different waste streams (e.g. domestic waste, hydrocarbons, etc.). Some waste streams, such as electronic and battery waste, will be separated and managed according to classification. When the municipality is ready to engage, discussions can be held regarding its involvement in recycling the waste generated.
Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment and Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency- Focus Group Meeting 25 February 2026					

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
17.	How is the proposed drilling different from bulk sampling?	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	Twarisani Rikhotso <u>(additional text added post meeting)</u> The proposed activity will involve prospecting and/or resource evaluation drilling for the purpose of obtaining drill core samples and will not include bulk sampling. There is a clear distinction between prospecting and/or resource evaluation drilling and bulk sampling in both purpose and methodology. Prospecting and/or resource evaluation drilling is undertaken to define the geological, geotechnical, structural, and resource conditions of the area. <u>This type of drilling typically uses HQ core (63.5 mm diameter) and NQ core (47.6 mm diameter). In this instance, NQ core drilling will be used.</u> <u>By contrast, bulk sampling is undertaken to obtain larger quantities of material for metallurgical testing, processing assessment, and economic viability evaluation. Bulk sampling uses drilling with a minimum large diameter of 610 mm and typically produces chip samples rather than intact core.</u> <u>Accordingly, the proposed activity constitutes prospecting and/or resource evaluation drilling only, and should not be confused with, or classified as, bulk sampling.</u>
18.	Are the specialist studies informed by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment Screening Report and Are the buffers on wetlands site specific?	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen The specialist studies are informed by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment Screening Report, among other relevant guidelines and requirements. A Freshwater Ecological Assessment was undertaken by Independent Specialist. The specialist is guided by the generic buffers, however depending on the topography and the site conditions will apply site specific buffers. The specialist studies will be incorporated as part of the Basic Assessment (BA) Report and provided to the MTPA for review.
19.	Wanted clarity on the statement regarding multiple drill holes at each drill site.	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood Explained that to limit surface disturbance and environmental impacts the drilling technology applied for the Resource Evaluation Drilling Programme will make use of multi direction drilling. Meaning the drill does not only drill a straight down sample hole, but at different angles from drill locations. This is due to nature of the geological conditions and the direction of the resource.
20.	Are all the Projects using the same specialists?	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	No, different specialists are appointed for the respective Projects.
21.	Is there specific information on the avifauna? Have specific risks been addressed and are there mitigation measures in place?	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	The current BA includes an avifauna specialist study. However, the final design for the Solar Project has not yet been completed. The identified risks will be addressed, and appropriate mitigation measures will be implemented once the final design is confirmed.
22.	Requested that reports be provided to them in electronic format (flash drive).	Khumbelo Malele <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	25 February 2026	Meeting	Noted and will be done.
Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association - Focus Group Meeting 26 February 2026					
23.	The stakeholder supported the health awareness topic of the day with specific reference to Tuberculosis. Will landowners be compensated in the areas where these Projects will be implemented?	Tiny Phetla <i>Acting Secretary Bakoni Ba Phetla</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood It is our understanding that the land in question is subject to the Community Property Association lease agreement. You may follow the appropriate channels to obtain further details of the agreement, as this public participation process is not the correct platform for such discussions.
24.	How will local communities benefit from the Battery Energy Storage System Projects after the construction and operational phases?	Simon Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood The proposed Project is currently in the introductory, design, and feasibility phases. Typically, there are opportunities for businesses to benefit during the implementation stages. However, these matters can be discussed through the appropriate forums, where suggestions may also be made on how the Project can contribute to community benefits.
25.	Could you please clarify who will be responsible for the recruitment and hiring of employees for these Projects, and whether the responsibility will lie directly with the Mine or be managed by the appointed subcontractors?	Tsietsi Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele <u>(additional text added post meeting)</u> The subcontractor will be responsible for undertaking the recruitment and hiring process, <u>with support from the Booyesdal Mine Stakeholder Engagement Department. The Stakeholder Engagement Department will assist by communicating available employment opportunities to local communities during the quarterly stakeholder engagement meetings.</u> It is important to note that employment opportunities associated with these proposed Projects will be temporary in nature.

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
26.	It was suggested that the Mine and the appointed subcontractors should formally commit, in writing, to prioritising employment opportunities for members of the local community.	Tsietsi Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele <u>(additional text added post meeting)</u> The suggestion is noted. However, Booyensdal has an established understanding of the local community, which is more extensive than that of the subcontractor. <u>As such, Booyensdal's Stakeholder Engagement Department will provide guidance and support to the contractor throughout the recruitment process.</u>
27.	Community members indicated that when Projects of this nature are introduced in the area, they are generally welcomed and supported. However, employment opportunities remain a significant concern, as there is often little to no visible benefit for the local community. A request was made for assurance that subcontractors will prioritise the employment of local community members.	Simon Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	As indicated, the employment of local community members will be undertaken under the guidance of the Stakeholder Engagement Department.
28.	Concern was also raised regarding what is perceived as selective compliance with legal requirements, particularly that the Mine appears diligent in following public participation process yet interprets local employment broadly to include national recruitment rather than prioritising the immediate host community. It was emphasised that the Mine should work closely and collaboratively with the community, especially given the area's unique status and the presence of a royal community. Furthermore, it was noted that there are currently limited business growth and skills development within the area, and that public participation meetings are perceived by some as merely a tick-box exercise rather than a meaningful engagement process that results in tangible community benefits.	Maxwell Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood Your comment is noted and appreciated. This process is not intended to be a mere tick-box exercise. We are committed to ensuring that stakeholders on the ground actively participate in the public participation process. Booyensdal aims to go beyond the minimum regulatory requirements by facilitating meaningful and inclusive stakeholder engagement. With regard to the Tailings Storage Facility Project, this forum is not the appropriate platform for its discussion.
29.	Thank you for the presentation. We welcome and support the proposed Projects and look forward to receiving all the necessary documentation so that we can better understand the details. Once we have reviewed the information, we will submit any additional questions or comments should the need arise.	Deputy Chairperson	26 February 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Thank you for your positive feedback and support for the proposed Projects. Your interest and participation are appreciated.</u> <u>As a registered stakeholder, you will be kept informed throughout the process and will receive all relevant Project documentation for review. We encourage you to submit any questions or comments once you have had the opportunity to consider the information.</u>
30.	Mr. Hennie should investigate and confirm whether there will be any compensation provided to the landowners on whose properties the Projects will be implemented.	Tiny Phetla <i>Acting Secretary Bakoni Ba Phetla</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>It is our understanding that the land in question forms part of a Community Property Association lease agreement. You are advised to follow the appropriate channels to obtain further details regarding this agreement, as the public participation process is not the appropriate platform for such discussions.</u> <u>No additional meetings are planned for the Battery Energy Storage System Projects. However, further engagement sessions will be held for the Solar Project and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project.</u> <u>Copies of the reports will be made available for review at the locations indicated.</u>
31.	Will there be any additional meetings scheduled as part of this process? It was also requested that copies of the reports be made available at a central and accessible location for the community, such as the Royal Kraal in Magopheng Village. Furthermore, the community requested that Booyensdal honour its commitments and adhere to the undertakings it has made.	Simon Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>No additional meetings will be held for the Battery Energy Storage System Projects. However, further engagement sessions will be conducted for the Solar Project and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project.</u> <u>Copies of the reports will be made available for review at the locations indicated.</u>
32.	A request for the establishment of training programmes, skills development initiatives, and other opportunities for local people, so that they can acquire skills that will remain valuable and usable beyond the lifespan of these Projects.	Chris Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Community Property Association</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The request should be raised through the appropriate quarterly forum meetings and will be considered as the proposed Project progresses.</u>
Open Meeting - 26 February 2026					
33.	Will the electricity generated from these Projects be sold or made available directly to the local community?	Madiva Phetla <i>Moletsi Communications</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The generated electricity is intended to reduce Booyensdal's dependence on Eskom.
34.	What specific type of batteries will be used for this Project?	Mavis Tau <i>Tshufi Community</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The batteries that will be used by Booyensdal Mine are not similar to those used for domestic purposes. They differ in design and size and are equipped with specialised safety features for industrial use.
35.	Thank you for the presentation. It was very clear, and I was able to understand all the information you shared.	Agnes Lesheba <i>Tshufi Community</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Thank you for your positive feedback. We are pleased that the presentation was clear and informative. Your attendance and participation are sincerely appreciated, and we value your input in the process.</u>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
36.	Are these the final designs for the Battery Energy Storage System Project?	Madiva Phetla <i>Moletsi Communications</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The engineers have been appointed, and the appointed engineering is Zutari. The required designs for closure and rehabilitation have been developed; however, they are still at a high-level, preliminary stage and do not yet contain detailed information.
37.	Who is Kopanya?	Madiva Phetla <i>Moletsi Communications</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff Kopanya is the name given to the Solar Project.
38	Has the impact assessment for the Project been completed, and will there be another meeting once the studies are finalised?	Madiva Phetla <i>Moletsi Communications</i>	26 February 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen Specialist studies have been conducted, and the specialists are currently finalising their reports. The Mine intends to continue with exploration activities. Paula Tolksdorff <u>(additional text added post meeting)</u> For the proposed Battery Energy Storage System Projects, preliminary findings indicate that biodiversity sensitivity within the Project area ranges from low to medium. The remaining specialists are still in the process of finalising their reports. Once all specialist studies have been completed, the Environmental Management Programme will be updated accordingly and made available for your review. A follow-up session can then be arranged to present and discuss the findings. At present, the process remains at an early stage. For the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project, the Environmental Authorisation makes provision for Booyesendal to continue with exploration activities. Previous specialist studies were undertaken between 2003 and 2006. Booyesendal has therefore initiated updated specialist studies to support the current drilling programme, as well as future exploration activities. <u>It should be noted that no additional meetings will be held for the Battery Energy Storage System Projects. However, further meetings will be conducted for both the Solar Project and the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project.</u>
39.	The community requested that the environmental team visit the village to assess conditions, as there is no proper running water and both people and livestock rely on the same water sources. They also requested refuse bins to help keep the environment clean. The community expressed appreciation for the presentations provided by both teams.	Vusi Makgoro <i>Chairperson Kiwi Community Forum</i>	26 February 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The concerns raised by the community are noted and appreciated, particularly regarding access to water and waste management. The Environmental Team acknowledges the challenges experienced by the community and remains sensitive to these conditions.</u> <u>The community is encouraged to formally submit requests for water supply and waste management initiatives through the Stakeholder Engagement Department and the established engagement platforms. These requests can then be considered as part of the Social and Labour Plan and related community development initiatives.</u> <u>The appreciation expressed by the community for the presentations is also acknowledged, and we thank the community for their participation and constructive input.</u>
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family - Focus Group Meeting 27 February 2026					
40.	Who is the designated competent authority responsible for overseeing and approving these Projects?	Tsietsi Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff For Solar Projects larger than 100 megawatts, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment become competent authority. However, after consultation with the provincial government and the Department of Mineral Resources and Petroleum, it was decided that, as this is a smaller Solar Project associated with mining activities, the competent authority will be the Department of Mineral Resources and Petroleum. Separate applications will be submitted in the two provinces. For the Water Use Licence Application, the Department of Water and Sanitation will be the competent authority. The Battery Energy Storage System Project will follow a shorter process, which includes public participation and submission. We expect a decision to be made within 10 days after submission. Thereafter, the detailed design, tendering process, and construction will be undertaken. The Project is anticipated to take approximately 6 to 12 months to complete.
41.	When are the Projects scheduled to commence, and what is the expected lifespan of each Project?	Tsietsi Phetla <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff For the proposed Solar Project, it may take 8 to 18 months.

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<p>Themba Sibanyoni</p> <p>Before the Project commences, we will engage with the community and formally notify them that the Project will be starting.</p> <p>Stephan Barkhuizen</p> <p>The Resource Evaluation Drilling Programme will continue for the entire life of Mine. It is currently underway and will proceed throughout the life of Mine. The existing mining right allows for continuous drilling.</p>
42.	Request that the presentation be interpreted into their local language to ensure that the information is fully understood and can be accurately shared. This is to make certain that the public participation process is meaningful and not merely a tick-box exercise.	Matjomane Asnad <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p>Lerato Ratsoenyane</p> <p>Please also note that the BID has also been provided in Sepedi.</p> <p><i>(Presentation was repeated in Sepedi)</i></p>
43.	The community emphasised that their heritage sites are of great importance, as they include critical elements such as the graves of the first chief and his wife, along with other significant artefacts. They noted that these graves and the surrounding area are currently not demarcated. They also highlighted that, during a stakeholder workshop in Lesotho, they learned methods for protecting heritage sites, and they stressed that they do not want these sites to be disturbed or destroyed.	Matjomane Asnad <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p>Twarisani Rikhotso</p> <p>The Chance Find Procedure shall be implemented in consultation with a Heritage specialist. Please note that drilling multiple holes from the same drill site is aimed at reducing the footprint and thus environmental impacts.</p> <p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>We acknowledge the importance of engaging with the community, together with the Mine, to identify and manage sensitivities related to heritage areas.</p>
44.	It was requested that a session be organised between the Mine and royal family, during which they can point out their important heritage sites and collaboratively discuss ways to preserve and protect these areas.	Paula Tolksdorff <i>GCS Environment South Africa</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p><u>Additional text added post meeting</u></p> <p>The request will be considered as part of the greater heritage/grave register database update.</p>
45.	It was requested that the reports be made available at central, accessible locations for the community, such as the Royal Kraal, so that the royal family and other community members can easily access them.	Matjomane Asnad <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p>Lerato Ratsoenyane</p> <p>The reports will be made available at the locations shown in the presentation. It is also noted that an additional location, the Royal Kraal, will be included.</p>
46.	How will the Booyesendal Central Mine 1 ensure that the local community benefits from beneficiation opportunities arising from the Project?	Madiva Phetla <i>Moletsi Communications</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>Please note that Booyesendal Central Mine 1 is currently not operational, as it is not financially viable to Mine at this time. There are no immediate plans to Mine or expand the Merensky Reef, which is managed from the north where mining is viable. It is also important to note that the majority of the Booyesendal mining right lies within the Limpopo mining right. The Mpumalanga mining right, on the other hand, only covers BS4 and the old Everest area.</p>
47.	It was emphasised that while they support and welcome this Project, they hope that this meeting does not become an empty promise. Concerns remain regarding unemployment, access to information, and the protection and respect of heritage sites. It is very important to the community that these culturally and historically significant areas are preserved.	Blantina Makua <i>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Family</i>	27 February 2026	Meeting	<p><u>Additional text added post meeting</u></p> <p><u>The proposed Project is currently in the introductory, design, and feasibility phases. Typically, there are opportunities for businesses to benefit during the implementation stages. However, these matters can be discussed through the appropriate forums, where suggestions may also be made on how the Project can contribute to community benefits.</u></p> <p><u>As a registered stakeholder, you will be kept informed of progress as the Project develops.</u></p> <p><u>Measures have been implemented to avoid impacts on heritage resources, including culturally and historically significant areas. In addition, a Chance Find Procedure, developed in consultation with a heritage specialist, will be implemented to ensure that any unexpected discoveries are appropriately managed.</u></p>
Booyesendal South Forum - Focus Group Meeting 02 March 2026					
48.	The main concerns relate to the potential impacts of the Project on the contributor's livelihood, particularly the possible contamination of water resources by chemicals associated with the Project. There is concern that cattle may drink from these water sources, which could negatively affect livestock and, in turn, the contributor's means of livelihood. Additional concerns were raised regarding the potential impacts on graves located in the area. The contributor also requested clarity on how the Project will benefit the local community. Furthermore, it was emphasised that moving forward, Booyesendal Mine should provide solutions to the current challenges faced by the community. It is important that the community is kept informed at all times throughout the Project process.	William Ledimo <i>Booyesendal South Forum Dithabeng Community</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff <u>(additional text added post meeting)</u></p> <p>Specialists are appointed to undertake the relevant specialist studies in order to identify and assess potential impacts. The findings of these studies will inform the mitigation measures to be included in the Environmental Management Programme and implemented by the Mine.</p> <p><u>Measures will be implemented to avoid impacts on water resources associated with the proposed Projects. Where impacts cannot be avoided entirely, they will be minimised and appropriately mitigated. It is therefore anticipated that potential impacts on livestock will be insignificant.</u></p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<u>The proposed Project is currently in the introductory, design, and feasibility phases. Opportunities for local businesses typically arise during the implementation phase. These matters can be discussed through the appropriate stakeholder engagement forums, where suggestions may also be submitted on how the Project can contribute to community benefits.</u>
49.	<p>The community perceives Booyesendal Mine as a potential source of opportunities and an avenue for improving local livelihoods. However, community members feel that they are not adequately benefiting from the Mine's activities. It was noted that the community did not benefit from the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Project, and concerns were raised regarding procurement and recruitment processes. These challenges place community leaders in a difficult position, as they represent the community in meetings while facing the same unemployment challenges experienced by local residents.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Mine should reconsider advertising job opportunities in the Steelbuger newspaper, as this makes it more difficult for local community members to access and benefit from these employment opportunities.</p>	Mahamba Tokega Booyesendal South Forum SCF	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Themba Sibanyoni (additional text added post meeting)</p> <p>It is acknowledged that there are existing challenges, and these are sensitive matters that require careful and constructive engagement. Stakeholders are encouraged to utilise the available platforms to address such current concerns. It is also recognised that emotions may be running high however it is important not to encourage actions such as strikes. Accountability is being taken, and the statistics relating to the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Construction Project will be shared for transparency.</p> <p><u>Please note that the recruitment process will follow standard procedures, with the involvement of the Stakeholder Engagement Department to ensure the inclusion and participation of local communities.</u></p>
50.	<p>Concerns were raised that Booyesendal Mine does not provide transportation to enable community members to attend public participation meetings. It was also noted that individuals who have benefited from opportunities at the Mine seldom attend these meetings, which raises concerns about transparency and representation.</p> <p>The community members indicated that when they seek tender opportunities, they are often referred to the tender portal in which they experience difficulties accessing or using the system effectively.</p> <p>Additional concerns were raised that the Mine frequently utilises subcontractors that are not locally based. As a result of these ongoing challenges, some community members indicated that they may consider pursuing legal assistance or taking formal action against Booyesendal Mine.</p>	Booyesendal South Forum	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Themba Sibanyoni</p> <p>It is acknowledged that there are existing challenges, and these are sensitive matters that require careful and constructive engagement. Stakeholders are encouraged to utilise the available platforms to address such historical concerns. It is also recognised that emotions may be running high however it is important not to encourage actions such as strikes. Accountability is being taken, and the statistics relating to the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Construction Project will be shared for transparency.</p>
51.	<p>Concerns were raised regarding potential impacts on water quality. The community requested that the reports clearly outline the identified impacts as well as the mitigation measures that will be implemented by Booyesendal Mine to minimise or prevent these impacts.</p> <p>A request was made for initiatives that support youth development within the community.</p>	Thabo Booyesendal South Forum	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>Specialists are appointed to undertake the relevant specialist studies to ensure that potential impacts are properly identified and assessed. The findings of these studies will inform the mitigation measures to be included in the Environmental Management Programme and implemented by Booyesendal Mine.</p> <p>Stephan Barkhuizen (additional text added post meeting)</p> <p>In cases where significant impacts are identified, relocating drill sites to an alternative site may be considered. The specialist studies also include heritage assessments. Should any heritage resources of significance be identified, they will be recorded and documented. These findings will be made available to all stakeholders and interested and affected parties.</p> <p><u>Youth development support initiatives should be addressed within the relevant forums.</u></p>
52.	Wants to know where the water for the Projects is coming from?	Tshepo Booyesendal South Forum	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>All Projects require water during the construction phase, while only limited water is typically required during the operational and maintenance phases. Booyesendal Mine currently holds valid water use licences, and the water required for the Project will be sourced from these authorised water sources.</p> <p>Stephan Barkhuizen (additional text added post meeting)</p> <p><u>Water will be sourced from existing supplies, and the process will include applying for a water use licence or general authorisation for the abstraction of groundwater or surface water.</u></p>
53.	<p>The community expressed concern that, although public participation meetings are held, they do not see tangible benefits resulting from these engagements. There is a perception that reports to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy may indicate that the process went well, yet the community does not experience meaningful change on the ground.</p> <p>A local business owner noted that they are not benefiting from opportunities linked to Booyesendal Mine, and that the youth in the community are similarly not benefiting.</p>	Diana Mkabela Booyesendal South Forum	02 March 2026	Meeting	<p><u>Additional text added post meeting</u></p> <p><u>Booyesendal is committed to a meaningful public participation process that extends beyond compliance. It is recognised that there are existing challenges, which are sensitive in nature and require careful and constructive engagement. Stakeholders are therefore encouraged to make use of the available platforms to raise and address these concerns.</u></p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	Community members reported being repeatedly directed to apply for opportunities through the online portal, which they find inaccessible or ineffective for local participation. The community also called for fairness and transparency within the forums. Concerns were raised about high youth unemployment, which is contributing to social challenges, including drug use and loss of young lives in the area.				<u>As indicated, these challenges are acknowledged and will be addressed during quarterly forum meetings with the relevant stakeholders present, including representatives from procurement (with Enterprise and Supplier Development) and the Human Resources Department. This approach aims to ensure that matters related to the portal, local business opportunities, youth involvement, and employment challenges are handled in a fair and transparent manner. Condolences were also expressed regarding the loss of lives linked to drug-related issues in the area.</u>
54.	The community expressed concern that advertising opportunities in the Steelburger newspaper is unfair, as local residents often do not benefit and positions are frequently taken by individuals from other communities.	Mahamba Togeka <i>Booyseendal South Forum SCF</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Please note that the hiring process adheres to standard recruitment procedures and includes the involvement of the Stakeholder Department to ensure participation by local communities.</u>
55.	The community has expressed growing frustration due to the limited access to employment opportunities, which they feel are not being made available to them.	William Ledimo <i>Booyseendal South Forum Dithabeng Community</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The hiring process adheres to standard recruitment procedures and includes the involvement of the Stakeholder Department to ensure participation by local communities.</u>
56.	The contributor highlighted that high levels of youth unemployment are contributing to drug use. They have requested initiatives for skills development to address this issue. Community members also expressed that they feel marginalised, and there is concern that this frustration could potentially lead to strikes at Booyseendal Mine.	Jonas Mthimunye <i>Booyseendal South Forum Draaikraal</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	Themba Sibanyoni It is acknowledged that there are existing challenges, and these are sensitive matters that require careful and constructive engagement. Stakeholders are encouraged to utilise the available platforms to address such current concerns. It is also recognised that emotions may be running high however it is important not to encourage actions such as strikes. Accountability is being taken, and the statistics relating to the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Construction Project will be shared for transparency.
57.	Expressed concern that for the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Project they expected to be notified them about the commencement of the Project, but this did not occur. They feel that signing registers has been used to manipulate them, leaving them feeling undermined and excluded from meaningful participation. The community stated that they feel treated as puppets rather than genuine stakeholders and have indicated that they will not allow the Project to proceed until outstanding issues are addressed. It was also noted that companies from Steelpoort are supplying the Mine instead of local businesses. The community emphasised that the Mine would need to demonstrate its commitment to supporting the local area.	Bongane Mbalani <i>Booyseendal South Forum MBKD Extension 9</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The current challenges with Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited are acknowledged, and a process is underway to address them through the existing forum meetings.</u> <u>Booyseendal remains committed to going beyond minimum requirements by ensuring meaningful stakeholder engagement. Stakeholders are encouraged to utilise the available platforms to raise and address current concerns. Accountability is being upheld, and statistics related to the Wilson Bayly Holmes-Ovcon Limited Construction Project will be shared to promote transparency.</u>
58.	Please ensure that only comments from individuals who are official members of the forum are considered.	Ephriam Mankge <i>Booyseendal South Forum Dithabeng tsa Shaga</i>	02 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The legislative process requires that all comments submitted by interested and affected parties be considered and addressed where necessary. It is therefore not practical to limit consideration to comments received only from forum members.</u>
59.	I am concerned that Booyseendal Mine is proceeding with eviction from my home without engaging me on the matter. The community feels that the Mine is disregarding our inheritance and preventing us from practising our cultural traditions. We also feel that the Mine does not recognise us as legitimate interested and affected parties. Furthermore, the Mine's activities are impacting heritage sites. Despite engaging with the Mine, we have been unable to reach a resolution.	Prince Mamaila <i>Phiphi Bros (Pty) Ltd</i>	02 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>To our knowledge, there have been no recent relocations, nor have any households been relocated in the past 13 years. It is also important to note that no grave relocations have taken place in the last five years as part of Booyseendal's activities.</u> <u>Communities are permitted to visit sites of cultural significance to perform cultural rituals, subject to arrangements made through the Stakeholder Department and security. Booyseendal remains committed to finding amicable solutions to any challenges with host communities, and further engagement in this regard is currently underway.</u>
60.	Local communities should be recognised and should expect tangible development benefits from these Projects.	Abraham Mangke Mangke <i>Community Landonwer</i>	02 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Local communities are recognised, which is why dedicated forums are in place to facilitate ongoing engagement. These platforms allow issues to be raised and discussed through regular quarterly meetings, as well as special meetings convened as needed.</u>
61.	The community hopes that the drilling activities at Draaikraal will provide employment opportunities, and they would appreciate access to these opportunities, including tenders and skills development initiatives. Specifically, the community were previously promised opportunities related to diesel supply and road maintenance.	Chrisjan Makua <i>Draaikraal Forum</i>	02 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Those matters can be addressed through the appropriate forums, where stakeholders may also propose ways in which the Project can contribute to community benefits.</u>
62.	We request the following: 1. Skills Transfer 2. Social Labour Plans 3. Employment Statistics for Local communities 4. Consideration of Heritage Sites	Moloma Mapule Elizabeth <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	02 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Skills transfer, Social Labour Plans, and employment statistics for local communities should be discussed through the appropriate forums, as coordinated by the Stakeholder Department from time to time, ensuring representation from relevant departments such as Human Resources, Procurement, and Enterprise and Supplier Development.</u>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					A heritage specialist has been appointed for the Project to ensure that heritage sites are avoided. Additionally, a Chance Find Procedure will be implemented in consultation with the heritage specialist. Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises are recognised as legitimate stakeholders, which is why the Enterprise and Supplier Development department actively participates in forum meetings.
63.	Booyensdal Mine should consider Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises as legitimate interested and affected parties to ensure they also have opportunities for development.	Thabo Samuel Mahlangu Draaikraal SMME	02 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	Additional text added post meeting Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises are considered as a legitimate stakeholder and hence the Enterprise and Supplier Development department's involvement in the forum meetings.
District and Local Municipality - Focus Group Meeting 03 March 2026					
64.	Are you undertaking an Environmental Authorisation process for the Battery Energy Storage System Project?	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The Projects are being registered under the Battery Energy Storage System Exclusion Norm (GN 4557 of 27 March 2024) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998). The process includes conducting a Site Sensitivity Verification, preparing Environmental Management Programmes, and formally registering the proposed Projects with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources.
65.	Has it been determined whether the Solar Project will follow a BA process or a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment process?	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The proposed Project is currently at the concept stage, and therefore limited details can be confirmed at this time. At this stage, the purpose is primarily to share available information.
66.	Why is prospecting continuing in areas that have already been explored? Could this result in additional environmental impacts?	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood (Additional text added post meeting) The mining right permits continuous drilling activities. While previous drilling has been conducted in areas with current operations, there is limited information available for the areas shown on the slides. Conducting these studies is intended to ensure responsible mining practices, particularly since the last comprehensive studies in these areas were undertaken approximately 20 years ago. <u>Each drilling activity has environmental aspects that are assessed as part of this process, and measures are implemented to prevent significant environmental impacts. Where impacts cannot be fully avoided, they are minimised and mitigated.</u>
67.	We request that the reports clearly identify all potential impacts and ensure that each is fully addressed.	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>Suitably qualified, experienced, and duly registered Environmental Assessment practitioners and specialists have been appointed to ensure that potential environmental impacts are thoroughly identified and addressed, in consultation with the Mine's environmental personnel, who are also highly knowledgeable. Details of the registered Environmental Assessment practitioners and specialists will be provided in the public participation documents.</u>
68.	Will the new drilling technology generate drilling mud during its operation?	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen (Additional text added post meeting) <u>Yes, drilling mud will be generated. The mud will be managed by pumping the mud to the Sediment Reduction Unit. The Sediment Reduction Unit dewateres the mud, and the water is reused in the drilling activities. The mud is bagged for disposal.</u>
69.	How will you protect the environment post drilling?	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen Surface disturbance will be minimised by only brush-cutting the vegetation. After drilling, a plug is inserted into the drill hole, and during demobilisation, all borehole infrastructure is removed from the site. In areas where the topsoil has become compacted, it will be loosened to support revegetation. The site will be monitored for at least three rainy seasons after demobilisation to ensure vegetation reestablishment and to identify any erosion or the emergence of alien vegetation. Hennie Wood Post the drilling the core will be stored in a core shed with database with photos storage.
70.	We request maps to clearly show the provincial boundaries, regional maps and cumulative impacts be added in the report.	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>The maps will be updated to include provincial boundaries. Accumulative impact will be assessed as part of the process.</u>
71.	Request that the local setting maps in the report reflect the biodiversity, heritage and hydrological setting.	Lesufi Mohube Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>Environmental aspect maps have been included in each specialist report, covering the sections that address various environmental aspects, such as biodiversity, heritage, and hydrology.</u>
72.	For drilling, is the Draft BAR available.	Lesufi Mohube	03 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
		<i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>			You will be notified once the report is available for review and comment.
73.	It would have been easier to comment on the presentation if the Listing Notices were fully described in the slides.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> The Listing Notices have been detailed in the draft reports that will be made available for comments.
74.	Who is the competent authority for the Battery Energy Storage System and Solar applications?	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff For Solar Projects larger than 100 megawatts, the Battery Energy Storage System become the competent authority. However, after consultation with the provincial government and the Department of Mineral Planning and Regulation, it was decided that, as this is a smaller Solar Project associated with mining activities, the competent authority will be the Department of Mineral Planning and Regulation. Separate applications will be submitted in the two provinces, Limpopo for the North Battery Energy Storage System and Mpumalanga for South Battery Energy Storage System. For the Water Use Licence Application, the Department of Water and Sanitation will be the competent authority.
75.	It is suggested that the findings of the specialist studies be integrated with those from previous studies.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen Previous specialist studies have been reviewed as the baseline information, and they will inform current studies.
76.	Request that the reports reflect the work that has been done for previous heritage studies.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> Specialist studies consider existing information during the desktop phase, which is then verified through site visits. This approach applies to all studies, including heritage assessments.
77.	Encourages full public participation as stated in Chapter 6 of National Environmental Management Act.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	04 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff Stakeholders and interested and affected parties were notified through written notices such as Background Information Documents, emails, SMS messages, site notices, and newspaper advertisements. Draft reports will be made available to provide access to the proposed Project information. All comments received will be recorded and addressed in a Comments and Responses Report. Stakeholders and interested and affected parties will then be informed of the decision made by the competent authority including information on their right to appeal the decision.
78.	Is Booyendal Mine providing any of the solar energy generated by the Project to local communities, and if so, which communities are benefiting? This information will help the municipality identify and support other communities that do not yet have access to the same energy.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> At this stage, the electricity generated will be used for mining purposes, however, there are ongoing discussions regarding the distribution and use of excess generated electricity. The final decision will be communicated in due course.
79.	There are municipalities and TVET colleges that maintain databases of young people who are qualified to participate in such Projects. It was requested that, during the commencement of these Projects, local youth be actively involved to support skills development and capacity building.	Lesufi Mohube <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> Temporary job opportunities will be created however the proposed Project is currently at the preliminary stage. Further details regarding employment opportunities will be provided in due course. The comments will be considered at the relevant stage of the Project.
80.	How does the Projects form part of the short- and long-term development strategy for Booyendal.	Kgabo Ngoepe <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> The Battery Energy Storage System proposed Projects contribute to energy stability and security, addressing current energy challenges faced in the country. The proposed Solar Project, together with the Battery Energy Storage System, forms part of the Company's energy transition strategy. The current production output is limited to existing operations. To avoid retrenchments and ensure business continuity, continuous drilling is required to provide information that will convert the mining resource into economically viable reserves.
81.	How will the energy generated be integrated into the existing mining activities?	Kgabo Ngoepe <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The stored electricity in the Battery Energy Storage System and the Generated solar electricity is distributed through the Mine's electrical system to power machinery, ventilation, lighting, and other mining operations.
82.	How will the heritage resources and sensitive areas be protected during the implementation of these Projects?	Elizabeth Maloma <i>Fetakgomo Local Municipality</i>	03 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<p>A heritage specialist has been appointed to assess the proposed Project's environmental impacts and ensure that heritage resources and sensitive areas are protected. Additionally, a Chance Find Procedure will be implemented in consultation with the heritage specialist.</p> <p>We acknowledge the importance of engaging with the community to identify and manage sensitivities associated with heritage areas.</p>
83.	What is going to happen to the Battery Energy Storage System after closure?	Elizabeth Maloma Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u></p> <p>The Battery Energy Storage System will be managed according to the remaining operational life of its infrastructure, considering the agreed post-closure use and the applicable legislative requirements at that time. It is important to note that decisions regarding the post-mining use of the Battery Energy Storage System will be finalised during the last five years leading up to Mine closure. In the meantime, financial provisions will be made and assessed annually, based on the assumption that the Battery Energy Storage System will be dismantled and its waste managed appropriately, including the recovery of scrap metal and the disposal of hazardous waste at a licensed landfill site.</p>
84.	Who owns the land where these Projects will be taking place?	Elizabeth Maloma Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>Booyensdal owns majority of the land, however there are lease agreements with CPAs, and provision has been made for reimbursement.</p>
85.	Is it not possible to supply the nearby communities with surplus electricity?	Elizabeth Maloma Fetakgomo Local Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>There are ongoing discussions regarding the distribution and use of excess generated electricity. The final decision will be communicated in due course.</p>
86.	How will the Battery Energy Storage System waste be handled and disposed since these are regarded as hazardous waste?	Philemon Mphahlele Sikhukhune District Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>There are several options for managing the batteries. Booyensdal Mine could enter into an agreement with the supplier to return batteries that have factory faults. Alternatively, a third-party could be engaged to recycle the batteries or dispose of them at an authorised facility.</p>
87.	Will the solar panels be recycled and where will they be disposed?	Philemon Mphahlele Sikhukhune District Municipality	03 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>The solar waste shall be managed responsibly, taking into consideration the waste management hierarchy. A community-based recycling example was given i.e., Solar proxy tables.</p>
Booyensdal North Forum: Ngwaabe - Focus Group Meeting 04 March 2026					
88.	Who is GCS and JEMS what does it stand for?	Jackie Makua Booyensdal North Forum: Ngwaabe RCP	04 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>GCS is the company that has been appointed as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the Battery Energy Storage System and Solar that will manage the Environmental Authorisation process. GCS stands for Groundwater Consulting Services but has since been rebranded to be a holistic Environmental Service consultancy.</p> <p>JEMS is the company that has been appointed as an Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project that will manage the Environmental Authorisation process. JEMS stands for JEMS Environmental & Engineering Consultants.</p>
89.	The community appreciates the invitation to the meeting and expresses interest in accessing employment opportunities once the Projects are approved. They also requested that budgets be allocated for access bridges, as rain impacts community safety and health. Continuous engagement with the community is encouraged, and it is important that reports are made available for review.	Victor Diako Booyensdal North Forum: Ngwaabe Baroka Ba Ratau	04 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Macmillan Motimele</p> <p>The issue raised pertains to the safety of our communities, which is a key priority for Booyensdal. We acknowledge that safety has not previously been included in our stakeholder meetings, and we will endeavour to incorporate it into the agenda of our quarterly meetings. The matter of bridges is recognised and is being addressed, with the Gwayepa Project cited as an example. The community is encouraged to raise such Project requirements for consideration as part of the Social Labour Plan through the appropriate channels, such as quarterly meetings.</p> <p>As a registered stakeholders, you will be kept informed about Project developments. Please note that we strive to respond to all queries, concerns, and requests for additional information related to the proposed Project.</p>
90	It was requested that SMMEs be actively involved in the Project, given its large scale, to ensure that they gain skills and experience within the renewable energy industry. The community also requested to be formally notified when the Projects commence, as they are often involved in public participation process but not directly informed about the start of the Projects.	Kamogelo Thobejane Booyensdal North Forum: Ngwaabe Ga-Masha	04 March 2026	Meeting	<p><u>Additional text added post meeting</u></p> <p><u>The community is requested to raise community requests, such as skill development for such Projects, through appropriate channels, such as forum meeting which have the appropriate stakeholders, such as Enterprise and Supplier Development Manager.</u></p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					As a registered Interested and Affected Party, you will be kept updated regarding the Project development. Please note that we endeavour to respond to your queries, issues, and requests for additional information relating to the proposed Project
91.	It was requested that the two nearby clinics, Ngwaabe Clinic and Maseven Clinic, be included in the list of locations where the reports will be made available. Additionally, it was requested that any surplus electricity from the Project be supplied to the local clinics, as they operate 24 hours and frequently experience electricity challenges.	Jackie Makua Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe RCP	04 March 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele The reports will be made available at Ngwaabe Clinic and Maseven Clinic. The community is encouraged to submit project proposals that could enable the two clinics to operate 24 hours a day, as well as projects that enhance electricity security. These proposals should be submitted for consideration as part of the Mine's Corporate Social Investment programme.
92.	How are the proposed Projects related?	Sello Magakwe Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe Malakweni Mphayeng	04 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff (Additional text added post meeting) <u>Both the Battery Energy Storage System and the proposed Solar Projects are part of the renewable energy strategy of Northam Platinum. Energy from the sun is captured by solar panels. The panels convert this sunlight into electricity. The electricity is stored in batteries for later use when additional power is needed. The electricity is then distributed through the Mine's electrical system to power machinery, ventilation, lighting, and other mining operations.</u>
93.	Please note that we have two clinics in which the reports can be placed.	Sello Magakwe Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe Malakweni Mphayeng	04 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>The reports shall be made available in the said clinics being Ngwaabe Clinic and Maseven Clinic, in consultation with the clinic management.</u>
94.	Electricity issued affect kids that need to study.	Sello Magakwe Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe Malakweni Mphayeng	04 March 2026	Meeting	(Additional text added post meeting) <u>It is acknowledged that nationwide electricity challenges impact education. Communities are therefore encouraged to submit applications for projects addressing these challenges, to be considered as part of the Social Labour Plan for Booyesendal and the surrounding mines.</u>
95.	It was requested that the new proposed Projects contribute to skills development and include the construction of a library.	Keletso Makanyane Rantho Development Forum	04 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>As noted, communities are encouraged to submit applications for such projects so they can be considered as part of the Social Labour Plan for Booyesendal and the surrounding mines.</u>
96.	It was requested that no entry-level positions requirements like Competent B at the Mine, as there are Grade 12 learners with technical skills who should benefit from the proposed Projects.	Keletso Makanyane Rantho Development Forum	04 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>These issues should be raised at the appropriate forum meetings to ensure they receive the necessary attention. It should be noted, however, that job requirements are designed based on the relevant skills and experience needed.</u>
97.	We are appreciating public meetings. May the community be notified when the proposed Project begins and may it benefit. We acknowledge that Booyesendal is not the only Mine in the area.	Victor Diako Booyesendal North Forum: Ngwaabe Baroka Ba Ratau	04 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting <u>As a registered stakeholder, you will be kept informed of Project developments. Community project proposals should be submitted to the various mines, taking budgetary constraints into account.</u>
98.	It was requested that the community be kept informed of recruitment and job opportunities once the Project is approved, so that community members can benefit and gain skills and development.	Kgothatso Rantho Ga-Rantho	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	Additional text added post meeting <u>Opportunities for the community are advertised through the forums, and the Stakeholder Department is involved in the recruitment process to ensure participation by local communities.</u>
99.	Who will be responsible for overseeing the batteries, and for the Solar PV Project, what is the expected lifespan of the solar panels? In terms of safety, are the panels installed in appropriate locations? Will the Project help address the electricity challenges faced by the community? The community also requested that skills development opportunities be provided as part of the Project.	Lucas M Kgawane Maseven Ga- Magolego	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	Additional text added post meeting <u>The batteries will be monitored and managed by the Mine's qualified technical and electrical teams as part of the operational management of the Battery Energy Storage System. The system includes automated monitoring and safety controls to ensure safe and reliable operation.</u> <u>The expected operational lifespan of the solar panels is approximately 15 years, after which they can either be refurbished, replaced, or decommissioned as part of the proposed Project lifecycle.</u> <u>The solar panels will be installed within appropriately designated areas inside the existing Mine footprint. The layout has been designed to comply with relevant engineering, environmental and safety requirements to ensure safe operation.</u> <u>The solar and battery Project will primarily supply electricity to the Mine and will assist in reducing reliance on the national electricity grid. In doing so, it will contribute to alleviating pressure on the grid and supporting overall electricity stability.</u> <u>The request from the community regarding skills development opportunities will be considered as the Project advances.</u>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
100.	We support the Project and hope that it will create opportunities for our communities.	Thato Sammuell Thamana Madimele Recruitment Committee	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	Noted.
101.	Our roads are dusty due to mineral spills, mostly from trucks transporting minerals. This creates challenges for pedestrians walking along the sides of the roads. It was suggested that the Mine increase the number of dust suppression trucks operating on these roads to address the issue.	Kenny Mabilu Ga Mampuru	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>It is our understanding that trucks transporting Booyendal minerals are not travelling through Ga Mampuru as they are travelling through Roosenekal and Lydenburg.</u>
102.	The community is looking for job opportunities and skills development should be a priority.	Gift Sekgotho Matentji Ngwaabe/ Ga- Masha	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The proposed Project is currently in the introductory, design, and feasibility phases. Opportunities for local businesses typically arise during the implementation phase. These matters can be discussed through the appropriate stakeholder engagement forums, where suggestions may also be submitted on how the Project can contribute to community benefits.</u>
103.	There is a lack of access bridges and water supply.	D.P Phemelo Maboko Kutullo Kuttullo	04 March 2026	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The issue of bridges is acknowledged and is being addressed, with the Gwayepa Project provided as an example. The community is advised to submit similar project requests for consideration as part of the Social Labour Plan through the appropriate channels, such as quarterly meetings.</u>
Open Meeting - 04 March 2026					
104.	What measures will be implemented to mitigate land disturbance associated with the Project?	Thabile Mahlaku Ehlanzeni District Municipality	04 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen Multiple drill holes will be drilled within the same drill site as the drill angle can be adjusted. Minimal surface disturbance will be undertaken, by limiting vegetation clearing to the area for the drill hole and the mud circulating sump. A Sediment Reduction Unit will be utilised to minimise the need for deep sumps or settling excavations, and biodegradable drilling chemicals will be used during drilling operations. Grass and shrubs within the remainder of the drill site will be brush cut to ensure that the seed bed and root systems remain intact, thereby reducing erosion and promoting successful regrowth and revegetation. An independent Environmental Control Officer, who is also a Fauna and Flora Specialist, will be appointed to undertake micro-siting prior to drill site mobilisation.
105.	Requested to see the Visual Impact report for the proposed Solar Project.	Thabile Mahlaku Ehlanzeni District Municipality	04 March 2026	Meeting	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>The visual impact report shall be made available as part of the public participation information pack.</u>
106.	Where is the 30% unrecycled water going, is it released into the environment?	Blessing Nkosi Ehlanzeni District Municipality	04 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood Some of the water is directed to the treatment plant, some is sent to the tailings facility, and some is lost through operational processes and some is retained within the product as moisture. No water is discharged directly into the environment.
107.	What measures will be in place to protect graves, and what conditions will be applied to ensure that graves are not disturbed during site assessments or mining activities?	Blessing Nkosi Ehlanzeni District Municipality	04 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> <u>Micro-siting will be undertaken, which means that drilling locations may be moved if sensitive environmental and heritage features are identified in the selected areas. A Chance Find Procedure shall be implemented in consultation with a Heritage specialist.</u> Hennie Wood We acknowledge the importance of engaging with the community, together with the Mine, to identify and manage sensitivities related to heritage areas.
108.	What are the sound levels for the Battery Energy Storage System?	Blessing Nkosi Ehlanzeni District Municipality	04 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff Noise levels at the Mine are maintained below 3 dB, and the Mine will ensure compliance with these standards. In the event that significant noise is generated, appropriate personal protective equipment will be provided and worn.
Steelpoort Stakeholder Forum - Focus Group Meeting 05 March 2026					
109.	When is the proposed Project expected to commence, and will there be job and procurement opportunities associated with the proposed Project?	Mohlalapele	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> <u>At this stage, the commencement date of the proposed Projects is not yet determined, as it depends on the approval process. As a registered stakeholder, you will be kept informed about proposed Project developments. Procurement and job opportunities will be addressed at the appropriate time and through the relevant platforms.</u>
110.	In case of explosion how will the impacts be mitigated?	Petrus Mshilo Baswa aba Mafate	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					Lithium iron phosphate batteries are among the safest lithium-ion battery technologies due to their high thermal stability and lower risk of thermal runaway. Modern Battery Energy Storage System facilities incorporate tested safety systems, including battery management systems, temperature monitoring, and automatic shutdown mechanisms. In the unlikely event of a battery failure or fire, built-in safety controls and emergency response procedures allow for rapid isolation of the affected unit, thereby minimising potential safety and environmental impacts.
111.	Will the Solar Project be able to support the mining operations?	Benny Mohlala SNPNR Forum	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff (Additional text added post meeting) Electricity generation from solar will be able to supplement electricity for mining operations.
112.	Most of the opportunities are awarded to companies located outside Mashishing.	Mandla Ndlovu M.R Evecricals	05 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting Each forum is provided with equal opportunities, and Human Resources reports can be made available at forum meetings upon request.
113.	It was mentioned that the Mine often requires experienced individuals for employment opportunities, which places many young people at a disadvantage as they lack the necessary experience. It was therefore requested that the Mine create opportunities for unskilled individuals to gain skills and experience, so that opportunities do not continue to circulate among the same group of people.	Ella Chukudu Dithamaga	05 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting Entry-level jobs are prioritised for local communities, and Human Resources reports can be provided at the relevant forum meetings upon request.
114.	Is it possible for the Mine to establish a project without having a clear hiring strategy in place?	Collins Makola Baswa aba Mafate	05 March 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele (Additional text added post meeting) The Mine has a clear hiring strategy, supported by the Stakeholder Engagement Department, to ensure participation by local communities. It is important to note that the proposed Project is still at the authorisation stage and not yet in implementation; therefore, opportunities have not been finalised.
115.	Which environmental impacts require the most attention in relation to the proposed Project?	Kenny Marven	05 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood (Additional text added post meeting) For the Battery Energy Storage System it is closure requirements and thus financial provision will be made at this stage this is due to high uncertainty as to what will be done at that stage. For Solar - Aquatic and terrestrial biodiversity including heritage For the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project - Aquatic and terrestrial biodiversity including heritage.
116.	Requested that the reports be placed at Phasha, Mampuru and Mampodile/Bapodile.	Petrus Mshilo Baswa aba Mafate	05 March 2026	Meeting	Additional text added post meeting The reports will be made available at the requested places.
117.	What initiatives are Mine implementing to address health issues within the community?	Petrus Mshilo Baswa aba Mafate	05 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood Booyensdal Mine currently operates ongoing monitoring programmes for water, dust, and emissions. The results of these programmes are publicly available and reported annually. While the Mine acknowledges concerns regarding community health, it remains compliant with all regulatory parameters. It is important to note that Booyensdal is not operating in isolation to other mines.
Booyensdal North Farming Community - Focus Group Meeting 05 March 2026					
118.	What is the purpose of the meeting and how will the farming community benefit?	Johannas Swaedi Kalkfontein Dese	05 March 2026	Meeting	Lerato Ratsoenyane The purpose of this meeting is to share information. To notify all the stakeholders and interested and affected parties of all the proposed Projects so they can be able to comment. These comments can be recorded and will be further captured into the Comment and Responses Report.
119.	Will there be opportunities for skills transfer as part of the proposed Project?	Alicia Leshama Molototsi	05 March 2026	Meeting	Macmillan Motimele Temporary jobs will be created, however at this point we are still at the preliminary stage. Further details will be provided in due course.
120.	Have alternative sites, such as mountainous areas, been considered for the wind energy component of the Project?	Magakgoma Mokwana Kalkfontein Dese	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff Different landscapes experience varying wind conditions, with some areas having stronger winds than others. The proposed Solar Project requires relatively flat land, which is available within the Project area. In this case, the site is more suitable for solar energy generation due to the high levels of solar radiation and relatively low wind speeds, making solar power a more viable option for the proposed Project.
121.	How much are the batteries and will you donate to the community?	Ellia Mohlala Morson Community	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff We currently do not have an answer for that.

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					The batteries that will be used by Mine are not similar to those used for domestic purposes. They differ in design and size and are equipped with specialised safety features for industrial use. However, through the Mines Mines Corporate Social Investment initiatives a request can be made.
122.	What is Zutari's involvement in the Project?	Emmanuel Kgopane <i>Morson Community</i>	05 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff Zutari is the engineering company responsible for the Battery Energy Storage System and Solar Project design of the Project.
123.	Booyensdal Mine should consider local communities first before considering other communities. There should be skill transfer programmes.	Venecia Masehle <i>Mapodile Development Forum Secretary</i>	05 March 2025	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>Host communities are prioritised through the available forums, with the Enterprise and Supplier Development, Procurement, and Stakeholder Department ensuring local community participation in business and employment opportunities.</u>
124.	What is the duration of these Projects and how many people will be hired?	Walter Maruana <i>Bengwenyama ya Maswati</i>	05 March 2025	Registration and Comment Form	<u>Additional text added post meeting</u> <u>All Projects are intended to support mining activities for the life of Mine. The Battery Energy Storage System and Solar Projects will, however, generate temporary employment opportunities. Similarly, the Resource Evaluation Drilling Project will create temporary employment, as these opportunities are linked to the duration of specific contracts.</u>
Booyensdal North Forum: Host Communities and Buttionshope Community - Focus Group Meeting 06 March 2026					
125.	Has the Solar PV Project commenced, given that there are areas of environmental or cultural sensitivity within the proposed site?	Ella Leshaba <i>Tshufi</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	Paula Tolksdorff The Project is currently at the concept stage and thus has not commenced. Therefore, limited details can be confirmed at this time. At this stage, the purpose is primarily to share available information.
126.	Where did you find the fish? Based on the image, the fish appears to resemble the Hlapi ya Lesole, which translates to "Soldier fish." Growing up, we used to see this fish in the river, and it was known for protecting smaller fish by swimming in circular motions around them, forming a protective circle.	Ella Leshaba <i>Tshufi</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	Hennie Wood It was found at the Groot Dwars River and associated tributaries.
127.	What is the extent of the Solar PV and drilling Projects, and have alternative sites been considered for these developments?	Ella Leshaba <i>Tshufi</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen <u>(Additional text added post meeting)</u> <u>The expected impacted area will be approximately 18,5 ha of the total 7 750 ha (0,24 %).</u> Alternative sites are limited by geology, however the drill site can be relocated as micro siting will be undertaken, which means that drilling locations may be moved if sensitive environmental or heritage features are identified in the selected areas. Paula Tolksdorff At this stage, the extent of the Solar PV has not yet been finalised, as studies with potential implications are still underway and the designs remain preliminary. Yes, for the Solar Project a site alternative assessment has been carried out.
128.	Does the image in the presentation represent the actual drilling site?	Frans Ratau <i>Buttionshope Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen Yes. The image on the Slide 20 represents the actual drill site.
129.	Requested clarity on the affected properties for the drilling sites.	Frans Ratau <i>Buttionshope Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	Stephan Barkhuizen The following properties are affected by the drilling Project: 1. Farm Hermansdal 3 JT 2. Remaining Extent of the Farm Hebron 5 JT 3. Portion 1 of the Farm Hebron 5 JT 4. Portion 2 of the Farm De Brochen 7 JT 5. Farm Sheeprun 150 JT 6. Farm Sheeprun 179JT 7. Portion 1 of the Farm Buttionshope 51JT 8. RE of the Farm Buttionshope 51JT 9. Portion 6 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT 10. Portion 17 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT 11. Portion 27 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT 12. Portion 34 of the Farm Draaikraal 48 JT 13. Farm Uysedoorns 47 JT 14. Portion 2 of the Farm Pietersburg 44JT 15. Portion 1 of the Farm Pietersburg 44JT 16. Portion 1 of the Farm Johannesburg 45 JT

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<p>17. RE of the Farm Johannesburg 45 JT 18. Farm Booyensdal 43 JT</p> <p>Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>For the Battery Energy Storage System Project: 1. Booyensdal North - Portion 0 of Farm Booyensdal 43JT. 2. Booyensdal South - Portion 8 of Farm Sterkfontein 53JT.</p>
130.	Have the Environmental Authorisation and the Prospecting Right already been granted?	Frans Ratau <i>Buttonshope Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>The mining right permits continuous drilling activities. While previous drilling has been conducted in areas with current operations, there is limited information available for the areas shown on the slides. Conducting these studies is intended to ensure responsible mining practices, particularly since the last comprehensive studies in these areas were undertaken approximately 20 years ago.</p>
131.	How will the community benefit from the Battery Energy Storage System Project?	Frans Ratau <i>Buttonshope Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>The construction of the Battery Energy Storage System will create temporary employment and business opportunities, representing direct benefits of the Project.</p> <p>The local community also benefits from the Mine indirectly through employment of local people and those people being linked to an average of six people.</p>
132.	In some of these properties, graves are present, even in vegetation dense areas. What criteria are used to verify that the graves belong to the correct individuals?	Isaac Leshaba <i>Moletsi Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood <i>(Additional text added post meeting)</i></p> <p><u>Micrositing will be undertaken, meaning that drilling locations may be adjusted if sensitive environmental or heritage features are identified in the selected areas. A Chance Find Procedure will also be implemented in consultation with a heritage specialist.</u></p> <p>We acknowledge the importance of engaging with the community, together with the Mine, to identify and manage sensitivities related to heritage areas.</p>
133.	It was requested that elders be actively involved in identifying graves and areas of cultural significance, and that photographs be taken to document these sites as evidence. To prevent copy and paste from previous reports.	Isaac Leshaba <i>Moletsi Community</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	<p>We acknowledge the importance of engaging with the community, together with the Mine, to identify and manage sensitivities related to heritage areas. the involvement of the elderly as part of the heritage impact assessment and chance find process shall be given due consideration.</p>
134.	Are the areas being drilled suitable for the Project, and regarding the large stone present on the site, was it placed there by the Mine?	Ella Leshaba <i>Tshufi</i>	06 March 2026	Meeting	<p>Hennie Wood</p> <p>The stone is natural, suitable for drilling and should not be harmful to the community.</p>
Comments Received from 19 February 2026 - 15 May 2026 including the Public Review Period					
135.	Good evening, I, Simon Phetla hereby accept the invitation. Regards Simon Phetla	Simon Phetla	19 February 2026	Email	<p><i>20 February 2026</i></p> <p>Dear Simon Thank you for the feedback. We look forward to seeing you at the meeting.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>
136.	Good morning, Paula. I trust you are well. If is allowed, would you kindly forward me the documents that are going to be presented during the public participation meeting? Regards	Simon Phetla	24 February 2026	Email	<p><i>24 February 2026</i></p> <p>Dear Simon</p> <p>Please be advised that the Background Information Document and the presentations have been printed and will be distributed at the public participation meetings. These documents will also be made available on the company website after the meetings as part of the public participation information pack, at which point they will be public information.</p> <p>This approach is followed to ensure consistency, transparency, and fairness in the public participation process, and to prevent documents from being made publicly available prior to their formal presentation at the meetings.</p> <p>Please note that all stakeholders will be afforded sufficient opportunity to participate meaningfully in the process, in accordance with the applicable compliance requirements.</p> <p>We trust that the above is in order.</p> <p>Kind regards, Paula</p> <p><i>24 February 2026</i></p> <p>Thank you for the feedback. Regards, Simon</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
137.	<p>Greetings kindly receive my filled GCS as one of the 53J Mashishing land occupant stakeholders.</p> <p>For any follow-up kindly reach out to me at <i>(email address and contact number provided)</i></p> <p>Regards Lefa Phetla</p> <p><u>Registration Form</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skills development: Will the company provide training and skills development opportunities for local workers? • Local procurement: Will the company prioritize local businesses and suppliers for goods and services? • Land use conflict. The project might compete with existing land use such as farming or grazing affecting community livelihoods, how are you to solve that? <p>Soil erosion. How will the company prevent soil erosion and degradation during and after construction</p>	Lefa Phetla	25 February 2026	Email	<p>01 March 2026</p> <p>Dear Lefa</p> <p>Thank you, we have received your completed form and updated details.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p> <p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Lefa</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding skills development, local procurement, land use, and soil erosion are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The request for skills development and training opportunities for local community members is acknowledged. Opportunities related to training, skills transfer, and local employment will be considered as the proposed Projects progress and should also be raised through the appropriate stakeholder engagement and Social and Labour Plan forums.</p> <p>Your request regarding the prioritisation of local businesses and suppliers is also acknowledged. Procurement opportunities associated with the proposed Projects will be communicated through the relevant stakeholder engagement structures and forums, with support from the Stakeholder Engagement and Enterprise and Supplier Development Departments to promote local participation where feasible.</p> <p>Potential land use conflicts, including impacts on existing farming and grazing activities, form part of the environmental assessment process and are considered through the specialist studies and environmental planning process. Measures will be implemented to minimise disturbance and avoid unnecessary impacts on surrounding land uses where possible. However, it is noted that the proposed Battery Energy Storage System and Solar Projects fall within existing mining rights areas and, as such, will not impact existing land uses such as farming or grazing activities affecting community livelihoods.</p> <p>Concerns relating to soil erosion and land degradation are acknowledged. Mitigation measures to manage erosion and rehabilitate disturbed areas will be implemented through the Environmental Management Programme. These measures include stormwater management, erosion control, rehabilitation of disturbed areas, and ongoing environmental monitoring during and after construction.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
138.	<p>Dear Paula</p> <p>Please forward the consultation packs.</p> <p>Regards Joe Phetla Bakoni Ba Phetla PRO</p>	Joe Phetla Bakoni Ba Phetla PRO	26 February 2026	Email	<p>02 April 2026 <i>(attached: Meeting opening slides (All), Final BID English and Final BID Sepedi)</i></p> <p>Dear Stakeholder,</p> <p>Please find the project background information and presentation as requested.</p> <p>Kind regards Luyanda</p>
139.	Requested consultation packs during the meeting	Alicia Leshaba North Farming Community	26 February 2026	Email	<p>02 April 2026 <i>(attached: Meeting opening slides (All), Final BID English and Final BID Sepedi)</i></p> <p>Dear Stakeholder,</p> <p>Please find the project background information and presentation as requested.</p> <p>Kind regards Luyanda</p>
140.	Requested consultation packs during the meeting	France Mokgomogane Host Communities and Buttonshope Community	6 March 2026	Email	<p>02 April 2026 <i>(attached: Meeting opening slides (All), Final BID English and Final BID Sepedi)</i></p> <p>Dear Stakeholder,</p> <p>Please find the project background information and presentation as requested.</p> <p>Kind regards Luyanda</p>
141.	<p>Dear Samuel</p> <p>Please find the attached attendance register.</p> <p>Kind regards Luyanda</p>	Luyanda Macheke GCS	01 March 2026	Email	<p>02 March 2026</p> <p>Well received with thanks.</p> <p>Regards</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
142.	Dear Mr Thobejane, Please find the attached attendance register. Kind regards Luyanda	Luyanda Macheke GCS	01 March 2026	Email	02 March 2026 Good afternoon Luyanda. Thank you for the register. Regards, Justice
143.	Good day Sir/Madam Humbly and kindly receive the attached registration and comment form from Kalkfontein descendants beneficiaries. Acknowledgement of receipt will highly be appreciated. Thank you. Kind regards Kalkfontein descendants beneficiaries TM Masha Cima cert BA 1-2FVVFBL <u>Registration Form:</u> We the Kalkfontein descendants beneficiaries are very happy with this new development, hoping to benefit collectively.	TM Masha Kalkfontein descendants beneficiaries	6 March 2026	Email	15 May 2026 Dear TM Masha Thank you for your registration and comments. Your support for the proposed development and your positive feedback are noted and appreciated. The comments from the Kalkfontein descendants beneficiaries have been recorded as part of the public participation process. As registered Interested and Affected Parties, you will continue to receive information regarding future project milestones and opportunities to participate in the process. Please note that potential benefits for local communities associated with the proposed Projects will be considered and communicated through the appropriate stakeholder engagement channels as the Projects progress into the implementation phase. Thank you for your participation and interest in the proposed Projects. Kind regards Luyanda
144.	Good morning, Paula, I hope you are well and in good spirits. Thank you for the invite to the engagement we had last week, it was really an eye-opener and a huge learning curve. I have attached the Registration and Comment form in the email. Thank you. 10 March 2026 <u>Registration Form:</u> All my concerns were addressed during the stakeholder engagement. My concerns were about the fish species that was discovered and whether they would be affected by the water if it was discharged to the river. My other comment was also about the storage of the Batteries and whether the noise levels during operation would affect the ambient noise levels around the area and if it would cause a health issue.	Siphosethu Blessing Nkosi Intern: Environmental Management (Air Quality)	10 March 2026	Email	15 May 2026 Dear Siphosethu, Thank you for your comments and participation in the stakeholder engagement process. Your positive feedback and participation are appreciated. Your concerns regarding potential impacts on fish species and the possible effects of water discharge to the river system are noted. Specialist studies have been undertaken to assess potential impacts on aquatic ecosystems and water resources. It is important to note that the proposed Project will not result in the discharge of mine-contaminated water into the environment and, as such, is not anticipated to negatively impact aquatic species or the receiving river system. Clean and dirty water separation measures will be implemented to ensure that water from dirty areas is contained and managed appropriately, while clean stormwater runoff will be diverted away from these areas to minimise potential impacts on surrounding water resources. Your comments regarding the storage of the batteries and potential operational noise impacts are also acknowledged. Noise associated with the proposed Battery Energy Storage System will be required to comply with the applicable noise standards and operational management measures. Based on the current assessments, significant impacts on surrounding ambient noise levels are not anticipated. We appreciate your participation and note that your concerns were addressed during the stakeholder engagement process. Kind regards Luyanda
145.	Good Day, Please find attached our registration form to participate in the Energy Storage System Project Ref no : 25-0607. Best Regards <u>Registration Form:</u> Stakeholder provided contact details.	Alex Visagie Technical Director Ko	11 March 2026	Email	15 May 2026 Dear Alex, Thank you for your email and for submitting your registration form in respect of the proposed Energy Storage System Project (Ref No: 25-0607). Receipt of your registration form is hereby acknowledged. You have been registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will be included on the project stakeholder database for future project notifications and updates. Thank you for your interest and participation in the public participation process. Kind regards Luyanda
146.	Dear Paula I hereby acknowledge receipt of your communique together with the attached invite.	Albert Mokgale Limpopo Heritage Resources Authority	13 February 2026	Email	17 February 2026 Dear Albert Thank you for your email.

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE																														
	<p>As discussed over the phone, the two dates identified won't work for LIHRA in terms of distance. I am from Tzaneen and David is from Mokopane and travelling either to Burgersfort or Mokopne is too far taking into account the starting time of the meetings which is 13:00.</p> <p>May you please consider this by providing another option that could suits us.</p> <p>Looking forward to hearing from you.</p> <p>Regards Mokgale LIHRA Chairperson</p>				<p>Please advise on your availability to meet online with our team.</p> <p>Many thanks.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>																														
147.	<p>Dear colleague,</p> <p>I will be out of the country on BirdLife South Africa business from Monday, 26 January, and will return to the office on Monday, 23 February 2026.</p> <p>During this period, I will have limited access to email and WhatsApp, and responses may be delayed.</p> <p>In my absence, Hanneline Smit-Robinson (Head of Conservation; hanneline.smit-robinson@birdlife.org.za) and Fanie du Plessis (Chief Financial Officer; accounts@birdlife.org.za) will serve as Acting CEOs. Please contact them regarding any urgent matters.</p> <p>Thanks Mark</p> <p>Mark D. Anderson Chief Executive Officer BirdLife South Africa</p>	<p>Mark D. Anderson Chief Executive Officer BirdLife South Africa</p>	16 February 2026	Email	<p><i>Email copied to Hanneline Smit-Robinson and Fanie du Plessis 17 March 2026</i></p> <p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT</u></p> <p><u>INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</u></p> <p>Dear Mark</p> <p>The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) for the proposed Booyesendal North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and Booyesendal South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from 25 March to 28 April 2026.</p> <p>Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Place</th> <th>Address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hard copies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lydenburg Public Library</td> <td>46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maartenshoop Police Station</td> <td>Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thusong Centre</td> <td>Mashishing, 1123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kiwi Clinic</td> <td>Kiwi Farm Lydenburg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Royal Kraal</td> <td>D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mapodile Thusong Centre</td> <td>Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maseven Clinic</td> <td>Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ngwaabe Clinic</td> <td>Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal</td> <td>Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome Valley Lodge</td> <td>Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Electronic copies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GCS Website</td> <td>https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Submission of Comments</u> Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS on or before 28 April 2026.</p> <p>Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>	Place	Address	Hard copies:		Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120	Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa	Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123	Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg	Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort	Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo	Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo	Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo	Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality	Chrome Valley Lodge	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133	Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00		Electronic copies:		GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/
Place	Address																																		
Hard copies:																																			
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120																																		
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa																																		
Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123																																		
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg																																		
Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort																																		
Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo																																		
Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo																																		
Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo																																		
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality																																		
Chrome Valley Lodge	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133																																		
Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00																																			
Electronic copies:																																			
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/																																		
148.	<p>Morning</p> <p>Thanks very much got the invite.</p> <p>Shadrack Sekele Phologa Trading and Projects</p>	<p>Sekele Shadrack Seage Phologa Trading and Projects</p>	17 March 2026	Email	<p>Noted.</p>																														
149.	<p>Good day,</p> <p>Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.</p>	<p>Nokusho Ngobeni Heritage Officer South Africa Heritage Resources Association</p>	17 March 2026	Email	<p>17 March 2026</p> <p>Dear Nokusho</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p>																														

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE																				
	<p>Please create an application on SAHRIS for <u>each EA application</u> and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. If a case already exists on SAHRIS regarding the development, please upload the documents to that case using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application.</p> <p>**PLEASE NOTE** An application fee is now required for all section 38 applications. Please ensure that the SAHRIS application contains a proof of payment as per the notice at the following link: https://www.sahris.org.za/node/383817. Please make separate payments with the specific reference numbers. <u>Applications that do not include a proof of payment will be considered incomplete and will not be processed until proof of payment is provided.</u> Please make use of the auto generated payment reference that can be found within the application form. Please upload the PoP using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. The case officer assigned to your case will approve the submission and begin to process the case.</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>Kind regards,</p> <p>Good day,</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Please note that I am out of office from the 16th of March 2026 to the 18th of March 2026).</p> <p>Best regards, Nokusho Ngobeni</p>				<p>We will make applications on SAHRIS as per your guidance.</p> <p>Regards, Paula</p>																				
150.	<p>Good day</p> <p>Kindly refer your request to the correct persons in the Department, please. I have neither indicated interest, nor did I register as a stakeholder to this process.</p> <p>Kindly remove me from your mail list, please.</p> <p>Kind regards Chantal Engelbrecht</p>	Chantal Engelbrecht	17 March 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Ms Engelbrecht</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Your request is noted, and your email address will be removed from the stakeholder database and mailing list for this project.</p> <p>Thank you also for the clarification regarding the appropriate channels for requesting comments from the Department. This is appreciated and will be noted for future correspondence.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>																				
151.	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</u></p> <p>Dear Stakeholder</p> <p>The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) for the proposed Booysendal North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and Booysendal South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from 25 March to 28 April 2026.</p> <p>Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Place</th> <th>Address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hard copies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lydenburg Public Library</td> <td>46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maartenshoop Police Station</td> <td>Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thusong Centre</td> <td>Mashishing, 1123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kiwi Clinic</td> <td>Kiwi Farm Lydenburg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Royal Kraal</td> <td>D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mapodile Thusong Centre</td> <td>Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maseven Clinic</td> <td>Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ngwaabe Clinic</td> <td>Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Place	Address	Hard copies:		Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing , 1120	Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa	Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123	Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg	Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort	Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo	Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo	Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo	Paula Tolksdorff GCS	17 March 2026	Email	<p>18 March 2026</p> <p>Received thanks will do Regards Isaac Leshaba</p>
Place	Address																								
Hard copies:																									
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing , 1120																								
Maartenshoop Police Station	Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa																								
Thusong Centre	Mashishing, 1123																								
Kiwi Clinic	Kiwi Farm Lydenburg																								
Royal Kraal	D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort																								
Mapodile Thusong Centre	Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo																								
Maseven Clinic	Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo																								
Ngwaabe Clinic	Ga-Rantho/Ga-Masha, Ngwaabe area, Limpopo																								

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE								
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal</td> <td>Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00</td> <td>Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Electronic copies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GCS Website</td> <td>https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/</td> </tr> </table> <p>Submission of Comments Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS on or before 28 April 2026. Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively. Regards, Paula</p>	Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality	Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133	Electronic copies:		GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/				
Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal	Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality												
Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00	Tweefontein Farm, Tweefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133												
Electronic copies:													
GCS Website	https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/												
152.	<p>Good day,</p> <p>Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.</p> <p>Please create an application on SAHRIS for each EA application and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. If a case already exists on SAHRIS regarding the development, please upload the documents to that case using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application. **PLEASE NOTE**</p> <p>An application fee is now required for all section 38 applications. Please ensure that the SAHRIS application contains a proof of payment as per the notice at the following link: https://www.sahris.org.za/node/383817. Please make separate payments with the specific reference numbers. Applications that do not include a proof of payment will be considered incomplete and will not be processed until proof of payment is provided. Please make use of the auto generated payment reference that can be found within the application form. Please upload the PoP using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. The case officer assigned to your case will approve the submission and begin to process the case.</p> <p>Kind regards, John Pakwe</p>	John Pakwe	18 March 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2025</p> <p>Dear John</p> <p>Thank you for your email and guidance regarding the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) submission requirements.</p> <p>The contents of your correspondence are noted. Separate applications will be created on SAHRIS for the relevant Environmental Authorisation processes, and all required documentation associated with the applications will be uploaded accordingly.</p> <p>Please also note that proof of payment and all supporting documentation will be submitted in accordance with the SAHRIS application requirements and applicable heritage legislation.</p> <p>Thank you for the clarification regarding the updated application fee process and submission procedure.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>								
153.	Please note that I am away on leave. Contact Mr Herron from my office for assistance	Paul Nicholson	02 April 2026	Email	Noted.								
154.	Hi - I'm in the big dark forest with no comms. back late 7th April. responses to mail may come after that. If pressing, then pls WhatsApp - noting that this is very intermittent	Mark Bortha	02 April 2026	Email	Noted.								
155.	I am on leave until 7 April 2026. Best regards Nancy	Nancy Job	02 April 2026	Email	Noted.								
156.	<p><u>APPLICATION FOR THE BOOYSENDAL NORTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT AND BOOYSENDAL SOUTH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</u></p> <p>Dear Stakeholder</p> <p>Please note the changes in red text below.</p> <p>The Draft Site Sensitivity Verification Reports (SSVRs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) for the proposed Booysendal North Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project and Booysendal South BESS Project will be made available for public review and comment from 25 March to 6 May 2026.</p> <p>Copies of the reports can be accessed at the following locations:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Place</th> <th>Address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lydenburg Public Library</td> <td>46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing, 1120</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Hard copies:</p>	Place	Address	Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing , 1120	Paula Tolksdorff GCS	02 April 2026	Email	<p>05 April 2026</p> <p>Received thanks Isaac Leshaba</p>				
Place	Address												
Lydenburg Public Library	46-52 Viljoen St, Mashishing , 1120												

ISSUE OR CONCERN		CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
<p>Maartenshoop Police Station</p> <p>Thusong Centre</p> <p>Kiwi Clinic</p> <p>Phasha Royal Kraal</p> <p>Mapodile Thusong Centre</p> <p>Batlokwa Ba Magolego Traditional Authority at Maseven Village</p> <p>Ngwaabe Home Based Care</p> <p>Bakoni Ba Phetla Royal Kraal</p> <p>Chrome Valley Lodge Reports are available for review at this venue from Monday to Friday, 08h00 to 16h00</p> <p>Electronic copies: GCS Website https://www.gcs-sa.biz/public-documents/</p> <p>Submission of Comments Stakeholders and interested and affected parties are invited to submit written comments and any substantiated issues to GCS on or before 6 May 2026. Early submission of comments is encouraged to allow the Environmental Assessment Practitioner sufficient time to consider and address all inputs comprehensively. Regards, Paula</p>		<p>Maartenshoop, Lydenburg, 1120, Mpumalanga, South Africa</p> <p>Mashishing, 1123</p> <p>Kiwi Farm Lydenburg</p> <p>D1392 Road , Phasha Village Steelpoort</p> <p>Mapodile Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</p> <p>Maseven Village, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo</p> <p>Ngwaabe area, Limpopo</p> <p>Ga-Phetla Village, Sticksop Makgotheng, Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality</p> <p>Twefontein Farm, Twefontein Road, Steelpoort, 1133</p>			
157.	<p>Good day</p> <p>Kindly send us, the MTPA a hard copy, or on USB, the Draft SSVRs and EMPr for the Booyendal North Energy Storage System Project and Booyendal South Battery Energy Storage System Project, for our scientist to comment on, to the following physical address in Lydenburg.</p> <p>To: Cecilia de Waal (EIA Data Capturer) MTPA Office Building (Lydenburg) End of Morgan street 1120 Lydenburg</p> <p>Kind regards Celia de Waal</p>	Celia de Waal	06 April 2026	Email	<p>07 April 2026</p> <p>Good morning Celia,</p> <p>Please note that they have sent the USB, I signed for it. I will send you the background letter for you to assign it an LUA number.</p> <p>Kind regards, Khumbelo Malele</p> <p>08 April 2026 Dear Celia,</p> <p><i>(attached Delivery Notice)</i> Please see the attached delivery notice which was signed by Khumbelo Malele. We delivered a USB containing a soft copy of the Booyendal South Battery Energy Storage System Project Report.</p> <p>Kind regards Luyanda</p>
158.	<p>QABAS INTERNET CAFÉ</p> <p><u>Registration Form:</u> Ke lla ka fase ga Bokumite bja rena. A bo re tsheletsa pele ka selo. Re kgopela mosamo wa di project. Bokumite bja rena go ba isa dilo tsa rena kua mine lega mine o nyaka bath oba tla le ba bona bao re sa ba tsebeng.</p> <p>We submit that the English translation of the Sepedi at the Qabas Internet Café is correct: the Sepedi's comment states: "I complain about our committee." There's no progress because of the committee. We request employment within the proposed project. The committee doesn't take our issues and complaints to the mine. When the mine requests local candidates for potential employment, the committee send their own candidates who are not part of our community, and we do not recognise them.</p>	Moses Mafata Monyane	06 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Mr Monyane</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and for raising your concerns regarding the community representative committee, employment opportunities, and recruitment processes. Your input is noted and appreciated.</p> <p>Booyendal and its representatives do not have a mandate to influence or interfere with the structure of community representative committees. The community retains the right to review and change its representatives based on its needs and performance.</p> <p>Booyendal is committed to maintaining a constructive and positive working relationship with its host communities. To support ongoing engagement, the Stakeholder Engagement Department has established communication platforms, including quarterly and special meetings, where community concerns and project-related matters can be discussed and addressed. Current project-related challenges are acknowledged and are being addressed through the appropriate internal and stakeholder engagement processes.</p> <p>We acknowledge your request for fair, transparent, and professional recruitment processes that prioritise opportunities for local community members. Employment opportunities associated with the proposed projects will be communicated through the established stakeholder engagement structures and forums. The Booyendal Stakeholder Engagement Department will support this process to encourage local participation.</p> <p>Thank you for participating in the public participation process and for taking the time to share your concerns.</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					Kind regards, Luyanda
159.	<p>Good day</p> <p>Kindly remove my e-mail address from your mailing list, please, as I am neither a stakeholder, nor an I&AP. Should you require input from this Department, do send a request for comment to EIAapplications@dffe.gov.za, or to the appropriate person in the particular section from which you seek comment from.</p> <p>Regards Chantal Engelbrecht</p>	Chantal Engelbrecht	08 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Ms Engelbrecht</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Your request is noted, and your email address will be removed from the stakeholder database and mailing list for this project.</p> <p>Thank you also for the clarification regarding the appropriate channels for requesting comments from the Department. This is appreciated and will be noted for future correspondence.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
160.	<p>Good day,</p> <p>Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.</p> <p>Please create an application on SAHRIS for each EA application and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. If a case already exists on SAHRIS regarding the development, please upload the documents to that case using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application.</p> <p>**PLEASE NOTE** An application fee is now required for all section 38 applications. Please ensure that the SAHRIS application contains a proof of payment as per the notice at the following link: https://www.sahris.org.za/node/383817. Please make separate payments with the specific reference numbers. Applications that do not include a proof of payment will be considered incomplete and will not be processed until proof of payment is provided. Please make use of the auto generated payment reference that can be found within the application form. Please upload the PoP using the "Make an additional submission to an existing case" in the application selector wizard https://sahris.org.za/form/application-selector. The case officer assigned to your case will approve the submission and begin to process the case.</p> <p>Kind regards, John Pakwe</p>	John Pakwe	09 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear John</p> <p>Thank you for your email and guidance regarding the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) submission requirements.</p> <p>The contents of your correspondence are noted. Separate applications will be created on SAHRIS for the relevant Environmental Authorisation processes, and all required documentation associated with the applications will be uploaded accordingly.</p> <p>Please also note that proof of payment and all supporting documentation will be submitted in accordance with the SAHRIS application requirements and applicable heritage legislation.</p> <p>Thank you for the clarification regarding the updated application fee process and submission procedure.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
161.	<p>Dear Ms. Tolksdorff</p> <p>Kindly receive the attached comments from the MTPA regarding a Sensitivity Verification Report and EMPr for the proposed Battery Energy Storage System (Booyensdal South) project on Sterkfontein 53 JT, Thaba Chweu Local Municipality.</p> <p>Our LUA ref: LUA 26/4480 (Kindly refer to this number in any further correspondence/enquiries to us regarding this project)</p> <p>Kind regards Celia de Waal</p> <p><i>Correspondence:</i></p> <p>Dear Ms. Tolksdorff</p> <p>SUBJECT: THE MTPA'S COMMENTS REGARDING THE SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION REPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE PROPOSED BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT (BOOYENS DAL SOUTH) ON PORTION 8 OF THE FARM STERK FONTEIN 53 JT, THABA CHWEU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, MPUMALANGA PROVINCE.</p> <p>We refer to your correspondence dated 24/03/2026:</p> <p>BACKGROUND The project is proposed by Booyensdal Platinum Proprietary Limited, a subsidiary of Northam Platinum Limited. It entails the development of a utility-scale, containerized Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) with an installed capacity of up to 25 MW and a storage capacity of up to 50 MWh.</p>	Celia de Waal <i>Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency</i>	21 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>D Ms de Waal</p> <p>Thank you for your email dated 21 April 2026 and for providing the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency's (MTPA) comments on the Sensitivity Verification Report and Environmental Management Programme for the proposed Booyensdal South Battery Energy Storage System Project located on Portion 8 of the Farm Sterkfontein 53 JT, Thaba Chweu Local Municipality.</p> <p>Please note that the comments and recommendations provided by the MTPA are acknowledged and appreciated. The comments will be incorporated and addressed within the final project documentation, where applicable.</p> <p>Please find below responses to the matters raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The potential indirect impacts on downstream systems were assessed as part of the specialist studies. Site-specific hydrogeology assessments indicate that the proposed Battery Energy Storage System footprint is relatively small in relation to the surrounding catchment. The specialist findings indicate that any reduction in moisture contribution to downstream systems is expected to be negligible, with no significant impacts anticipated on downstream hydrological processes, streamflow, or groundwater recharge. Enhanced stormwater management and precautionary mitigation measures will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme. These measures include maintaining natural drainage patterns, managing runoff, preventing erosion, and rehabilitating disturbed areas. Operational phase risks associated with the infrastructure, including avifaunal disturbance, collision, electrocution, and lighting-related impacts, have been considered as part of the specialist assessment process. Mitigation and monitoring measures will be implemented during both construction and operational phases. Collision and electrocution risks associated with electrical infrastructure are acknowledged and will be addressed through appropriate infrastructure design and management measures, including anti-perching and anti-nesting controls, visibility enhancement measures where required, and operational monitoring.

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	<p>The system is designed to store electricity during periods of low demand or surplus generation and release it during peak demand, grid instability, or load shedding. This infrastructure will enhance load management, improve the reliability of the power supply to critical mining operations, and reduce the mine's exposure to peak electricity tariffs and supply interruptions.</p> <p>COMMENTS The environmental sensitivity of the above farm on which the proposed activity is likely to occur was assessed according to the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan (MBSP; MTPA, 2014). This sensitivity is assessed in terms of terrestrial and freshwater assessments. In the MBSP, priority sensitive areas are identified in terms of Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs). CBAs and ESAs are deemed to be necessary to ensure protection of biodiversity, environmental sustainability, and human well-being, and are to remain unaltered.</p> <p>Based on the MBSP Terrestrial and Freshwater assessments, the proposed area for development is within Heavily Modified areas.</p> <p>Following a review of the Site Verification Report and the accompanying Environmental Management Programme for the proposed BESS, the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency (MTPA) supports the project in principle, subject to the implementation of the mitigation measures and additional conditions outlined below.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATIONS: To address the concerns noted above, the MTPA requires the following recommendations to be integrated into the final reports and implemented:</p> <p>The report concludes that aquatic sensitivity within the footprint is Low due to the absence of wetlands and watercourses. However, the broader area falls within a Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (FEPA) and Ecological Support Area (ESA), and the hydrogeological assessment confirms a recharge system.</p> <p>It is recommended that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The potential indirect impacts on downstream systems be better articulated; and Enhanced stormwater management and precautionary mitigation measures be included to safeguard hydrological processes. <p>The avifaunal sensitivity of the footprint is assessed as Low; however, the assessment does not sufficiently consider operational phase risks associated with infrastructure.</p> <p>It is recommended that the report include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consideration of collision and electrocution risks associated with electrical infrastructure; Appropriate mitigation measures to address these risks, including the burying of medium voltage cables where possible. <p>CONCLUSION While the proposed development is situated within a disturbed mining footprint, the report places significant weight on this factor to justify a low environmental sensitivity rating. Although previously disturbed areas are generally more suitable for development of this nature, it remains important to recognise that such landscapes may still retain ecological and hydrological functionality and therefore continue to warrant careful environmental management.</p> <p>For further inquiries, please feel free to contact this office.</p> <p>Kind regards, DR. M. LÖTTER CONTROL SCIENTIST BIODIVERSITY PLANNING DATE: 21/04/2026</p>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The recommendation to bury medium-voltage cables where feasible is accepted. Where burial is not technically feasible, infrastructure will be appropriately insulated and protected. Additional mitigation measures will include environmental awareness training, pre-construction nest inspections, and monitoring for potential bird collision and electrocution incidents. It is acknowledged that although the sites are considered disturbed, they still retain ecological and hydrological functionality. Accordingly, strict environmental management measures will be implemented throughout the project lifecycle, including footprint minimisation, pollution prevention, runoff management, rehabilitation, and implementation of the Environmental Management Programme. <p>We trust that the above is in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us should any additional information be required.</p> <p>Kind regards, Paula Tolksdorff</p>
162.	<p>Sbaya Consulting and investments (PTY) LTD</p> <p><i>Registration Form</i> Ever since the mine opened, we never benefited any cent from it, yet we are the beneficiaries. Our kids are not even working but people from other places are working. My son is working under a contract called Enterprice but he was born and raised in Booyensdal. I want him to work under Booyensdal. He's name is Silas Leshaba.</p>	Leshaba Ella	21 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Mrs Leshaba</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding employment opportunities for local community members and perceived limited benefits to the host community are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The request for increased employment opportunities for individuals from the Booyensdal area is acknowledged. Recruitment processes associated with the proposed Projects will be undertaken through the appointed contractors and relevant employment structures, with support from the Booyensdal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local community participation.</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<p>Your concerns regarding the employment status of Mr Silas Leshaba are noted. Please note that individual employment matters and contractor arrangements fall outside the scope of the environmental regulatory process and should be addressed through the appropriate Human Resources and Stakeholder Engagement channels.</p> <p>Booyensdal remains committed to ongoing stakeholder engagement and to providing opportunities for local community participation through the appropriate forums and engagement structures.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
163.	<p>Good afternoon, Mr Paula Tolksdorff</p> <p>Kindly find my attached registration and comment form. Please accept my apology for late submission.</p> <p>Regards Isaac Leshaba</p> <p><i>Registration Form</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We want shares from the mining right holder Direct projects for the hosting community <p>We wanted our heritage sites to be monitored include our graves</p>	<p>Pretty Mpelane Leshaba <i>Hermasdal and Hebron Community</i></p>	27 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Issac and Pretty Leshaba</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your comments regarding community benefits, direct projects for the host community, and the protection and monitoring of heritage sites and graves are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The request regarding community benefits and participation in project opportunities is acknowledged. Matters relating to shares, commercial arrangements, and benefit-sharing fall outside the scope of the environmental regulatory process and should be addressed through the appropriate stakeholder engagement and community forums.</p> <p>Your request for direct projects benefiting the host community is also noted. Community development initiatives and related proposals may be raised through the appropriate stakeholder engagement structures and Social and Labour Plan forums.</p> <p>Concerns regarding heritage sites and graves are acknowledged. A heritage specialist has been appointed as part of the environmental process, and measures will be implemented to identify, avoid, and manage heritage resources. In addition, a Chance Find Procedure will be implemented in consultation with the heritage specialist to ensure that heritage resources are appropriately managed and monitored.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
164.	<p>Good day. Kindly find the attached. Kind Regards, Team Digital IT Solutions</p> <p><i>Registration Forms:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please consider us for job opportunities during the project. As the Makolane Family we need jobs. <p>We are concerned as the occupiers of the land but right our children are not working there. That is our concern about our land. Please remember us when we consider any information please.</p>	<p>Phillip Makolane Booyensdal Farm Elder Forum</p>	27 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Mr Makolane</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding employment opportunities for the Makolane Family and local community members are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The request for local employment opportunities is acknowledged. Employment opportunities associated with the proposed Projects will be communicated through the appropriate stakeholder engagement structures and forums, with support from the Booyensdal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local participation during recruitment processes.</p> <p>Your concerns as occupiers of the land are also acknowledged. Booyensdal remains committed to ongoing stakeholder engagement with affected landowners, occupiers, and surrounding communities throughout the Project process.</p> <p>As a registered Interested and Affected Party, you will continue to receive project-related information and notifications regarding future opportunities to participate in the process.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
165.	<p>Good day. Kindly find the attached. Kind Regards, Team Digital IT Solutions</p> <p><i>Registration Forms:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We want the mine to share job opportunities as the Mokolane Family needs jobs We want our heritage we left our graves and some old houses. <p>As Booyensdal and community or family we want a good relationship to work together to give us shares on the project where you realise that.</p>	<p>Phillip Segodimo Makolane Booyensdal Farm Elder Forum</p>	27 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Mr Makolane</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding employment opportunities, protection of heritage resources, and community participation in project-related opportunities are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The request for local employment opportunities for community and family members is acknowledged. Employment opportunities associated with the proposed Projects will be communicated through the appropriate stakeholder engagement structures and forums, with support from the Booyensdal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local participation.</p> <p>Your concerns regarding graves, old houses, and heritage resources are also acknowledged. A heritage specialist has been appointed as part of the environmental process, and measures will be implemented to identify, avoid, and manage heritage resources. In addition, a Chance Find Procedure will be implemented in consultation with the heritage specialist.</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
					<p>The request regarding community benefits and participation in project opportunities is noted. Matters relating to shares, commercial arrangements, or benefit-sharing fall outside the scope of the environmental regulatory process and should be addressed through the appropriate stakeholder engagement and community forums.</p> <p>Booyensdal remains committed to maintaining constructive engagement and positive working relationships with surrounding communities and stakeholders throughout the Project process.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
166.	<p>Jane Digaoto</p> <p><u>Registration Form:</u> Yes- Because the properties mentioned above belongs to us. As the owners of the land, so we think before anything you should consider us first and consult us on daily basis about everything and we also think that before you hire other people, you should hire our children or us. Therefore we expect money on a daily basis or monthly since you will be taking our land.</p>	<p>Sarah Kgeka Makua and Jane Digaoto Bakone Baga Makua Community</p>	28 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Sarah and Jane</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding landownership, ongoing consultation, local employment opportunities, and potential benefits to affected landowners and community members are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>Booyensdal remains committed to stakeholder engagement throughout the Project process and will continue to provide registered Interested and Affected Parties with project-related information and opportunities to participate in the process.</p> <p>Your request that local landowners, community members, and their children be prioritised for employment opportunities is acknowledged. Recruitment associated with the proposed Projects will be undertaken through the appointed contractors and relevant recruitment structures, with support from the Booyensdal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local participation.</p> <p>Please note that matters relating to land agreements, compensation, lease arrangements, or financial benefits fall outside the scope of the environmental regulatory process and should be addressed through the appropriate landowner, legal, and stakeholder engagement structures.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
167.	<p>Dear Ms Tolksdorff,</p> <p>Please find attached my completed Registration and Comment Form for the Booyensdal North and South Battery Energy Storage System Project, Ref No: 25-0607.</p> <p>I am registering as an Interested and Affected Party in my capacity as landowner of Diebroger Farm and as a community member. My comments and issues for consideration are included on the attached form.</p> <p>Kindly confirm receipt of this email and that I have been added to the stakeholder database for this project. Please notify me via email of all future project documentation, including when the Draft Basic Assessment Report is available for public review.</p> <p>I reserve my rights to provide further comments during the public participation process.</p> <p>Regards, Ms Emma Bogosebo Matuku Diebroger Farm</p> <p><u>Registration Form:</u> I Emma Makuwa would like you to confirm the number of jobs that will be created permanently and temporary. What the local plan is. Outline skills and training offered to the community and ensure all the job commitments becomes binding conditions in the approval, with yearly reporting. Also explain what happens to jobs after construction and closure.</p>	<p>Ragosebo Emma Diebroger Farm</p>	29 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Ms Matuku</p> <p>Thank you for your registration and comments. Your concerns regarding permanent and temporary employment opportunities, local recruitment, skills development, training opportunities, and post-construction employment impacts are noted and appreciated.</p> <p>The proposed Projects are currently in the preliminary design and feasibility phase, and therefore detailed employment numbers and operational requirements have not yet been finalised. Employment opportunities associated with the Projects are anticipated to include mainly temporary construction-related positions, with a limited number of operational and maintenance positions during the operational phase.</p> <p>Recruitment will be undertaken by the appointed contractors, with support from the Booyensdal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local community participation. Employment opportunities and related information will be communicated through the established stakeholder engagement structures and forums.</p> <p>Your request regarding skills development, training opportunities, and reporting on employment commitments is acknowledged. These matters should also be raised through the relevant stakeholder engagement and Social and Labour Plan forums for further consideration.</p> <p>As a registered Interested and Affected Party, you will be added to the stakeholder database and notified of future project milestones, including the availability of reports for public review and comment.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
168.	<p>Dear Ms Tolksdorff / GCS Public Participation Office,</p> <p>Please find attached my completed Registration and Comment Form for the Booyensdal North and South Battery Energy Storage System Project, Ref No: 25-0607.</p> <p>I wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party as a landowner of Diebrogen Farm and as a community member. My comments regarding employment, training, and post-construction impacts are included on the attached form.</p> <p>Kindly confirm: Receipt of this submission, and that I have been added to the project stakeholder database. Please notify me via email of all future project milestones, including the release of the Draft Basic Assessment Report for public comment. I reserve my rights to submit further comments during the Public Participation process</p>	<p>Rankwe Mahlabilirwa and Rankwe Rachel Kokwana Diebrogen Farm</p>	29 April 2026	Email	<p>15 May 2026</p> <p>Dear Mrs Mahlabilirwa</p> <p>Thank you for your registration and comments. Your concerns regarding employment opportunities, skills development, local recruitment, and post-construction impacts are noted and will be included in the Comments and Responses Report.</p> <p>The proposed Projects are currently in the preliminary design and feasibility phase, and detailed employment numbers are not yet finalised. Employment opportunities during construction and operation will be communicated through the appropriate stakeholder engagement structures once confirmed.</p>

	ISSUE OR CONCERN	CONTRIBUTOR	DATE OF CONTRIBUTION	MEANS OF CONTRIBUTION	RESPONSE
	<p>Regards, Mrs Rankwe Mahlabilirwa Diebrogen Farm</p> <p><i>Registration Form: State total jobs for constructions and operation broken down by skills level. Explain how the local will be hired and trained. Make job promises legally binding in the approval and clarify what happens to workers after construction ends or when the project closes.</i></p>				<p>Recruitment will be undertaken by the appointed contractors, with support from the Booyesendal Stakeholder Engagement Department to promote local community participation. The Projects are expected to create mainly temporary construction-related employment opportunities, with limited operational positions thereafter.</p> <p>Your request regarding training and skills development opportunities for local community members is acknowledged and will be considered through the relevant stakeholder engagement and Social and Labour Plan forums.</p> <p>As a registered Interested and Affected Party, you will be added to the stakeholder database and kept informed of future project milestones and opportunities to comment.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>
169.	<p><i>Registration Form</i> I Ntshelentseng Peter Magakwe have to be consulted because the graves of my grandfathers and father are there.</p>	Ntshelentseng Peter Magakwe	14 May 2026	Email	<p><i>15 May 2026</i></p> <p>Dear Mr Magakwe</p> <p>Thank you for your comments and participation in the public participation process. Your concerns regarding protection of heritage is noted and appreciated.</p> <p>A heritage specialist has been appointed as part of the environmental process, and measures will be implemented to identify, avoid, and manage heritage resources. In addition, a Chance Find Procedure will be implemented in consultation with the heritage specialist.</p> <p>Booyesendal remains committed to maintaining constructive engagement and positive working relationships with surrounding communities and stakeholders throughout the Project process.</p> <p>Kind regards, Luyanda</p>